

POK(kernelpart)

Generated by Doxygen 1.7.6.1

Wed Feb 19 2014 14:47:00

Contents

1	Data Structure Index	1
1.1	Data Structures	1
2	File Index	3
2.1	File List	3
3	Data Structure Documentation	7
3.1	__attribute__ Struct Reference	7
3.1.1	Detailed Description	8
3.1.2	Field Documentation	8
3.1.2.1	available	8
3.1.2.2	back_link	8
3.1.2.3	base	8
3.1.2.4	base_high	8
3.1.2.5	base_low	9
3.1.2.6	cr3	9
3.1.2.7	cs	9
3.1.2.8	d	9
3.1.2.9	dpl	9
3.1.2.10	ds	9
3.1.2.11	eax	9
3.1.2.12	ebp	9
3.1.2.13	ebx	9
3.1.2.14	ecx	9
3.1.2.15	edi	10
3.1.2.16	edx	10

3.1.2.17	eflags	10
3.1.2.18	eip	10
3.1.2.19	es	10
3.1.2.20	esi	10
3.1.2.21	esp	10
3.1.2.22	esp0	10
3.1.2.23	esp1	10
3.1.2.24	esp2	10
3.1.2.25	fs	11
3.1.2.26	granularity	11
3.1.2.27	gs	11
3.1.2.28	io_bit_map_offset	11
3.1.2.29	ldt	11
3.1.2.30	limit	11
3.1.2.31	limit_high	11
3.1.2.32	limit_low	11
3.1.2.33	offset_high	11
3.1.2.34	offset_low	11
3.1.2.35	op_size	12
3.1.2.36	padding	12
3.1.2.37	present	12
3.1.2.38	res0	12
3.1.2.39	res1	12
3.1.2.40	s	12
3.1.2.41	segsel	12
3.1.2.42	ss	12
3.1.2.43	ss0	12
3.1.2.44	ss1	12
3.1.2.45	ss2	13
3.1.2.46	trace_trap	13
3.1.2.47	type	13
3.2	context_t Struct Reference	13
3.2.1	Detailed Description	14
3.2.2	Field Documentation	14

3.2.2.1	__esp	14
3.2.2.2	back_chain	14
3.2.2.3	cr	14
3.2.2.4	cs	14
3.2.2.5	eax	14
3.2.2.6	ebp	15
3.2.2.7	ebx	15
3.2.2.8	ecx	15
3.2.2.9	edi	15
3.2.2.10	edx	15
3.2.2.11	eflags	15
3.2.2.12	eip	15
3.2.2.13	esi	15
3.2.2.14	lr	15
3.2.2.15	pad	15
3.2.2.16	r13	16
3.2.2.17	r14	16
3.2.2.18	r15	16
3.2.2.19	r16	16
3.2.2.20	r17	16
3.2.2.21	r18	16
3.2.2.22	r19	16
3.2.2.23	r2	16
3.2.2.24	r20	16
3.2.2.25	r21	16
3.2.2.26	r22	17
3.2.2.27	r23	17
3.2.2.28	r24	17
3.2.2.29	r25	17
3.2.2.30	r26	17
3.2.2.31	r27	17
3.2.2.32	r28	17
3.2.2.33	r29	17
3.2.2.34	r30	17

3.2.2.35	r31	17
3.2.2.36	sp	18
3.2.2.37	unused_lr	18
3.3	cpio_bin_header Struct Reference	18
3.3.1	Detailed Description	18
3.3.2	Field Documentation	18
3.3.2.1	c_dev	18
3.3.2.2	c_filesize	18
3.3.2.3	c_gid	19
3.3.2.4	c_ino	19
3.3.2.5	c_magic	19
3.3.2.6	c_mode	19
3.3.2.7	c_mtime	19
3.3.2.8	c_namesize	19
3.3.2.9	c_nlink	19
3.3.2.10	c_rdev	19
3.3.2.11	c_uid	19
3.4	cpio_file Struct Reference	19
3.4.1	Detailed Description	20
3.4.2	Field Documentation	20
3.4.2.1	cpio_addr	20
3.4.2.2	cpio_fmt	20
3.4.2.3	curr_fileaddr	20
3.4.2.4	curr_filename	20
3.4.2.5	curr_filename_len	20
3.4.2.6	curr_filesz	20
3.4.2.7	curr_header	21
3.4.2.8	next_header	21
3.5	Elf32_Ehdr Struct Reference	21
3.5.1	Detailed Description	21
3.5.2	Field Documentation	21
3.5.2.1	e_ehsize	21
3.5.2.2	e_entry	22
3.5.2.3	e_flags	22

3.5.2.4	e_ident	22
3.5.2.5	e_machine	22
3.5.2.6	e_phentsize	22
3.5.2.7	e_phnum	22
3.5.2.8	e_phoff	22
3.5.2.9	e_shentsize	22
3.5.2.10	e_shnum	22
3.5.2.11	e_shoff	22
3.5.2.12	e_shstrndx	23
3.5.2.13	e_type	23
3.5.2.14	e_version	23
3.6	Elf32_Phdr Struct Reference	23
3.6.1	Detailed Description	23
3.6.2	Field Documentation	23
3.6.2.1	p_align	23
3.6.2.2	p_filesz	24
3.6.2.3	p_flags	24
3.6.2.4	p_memsz	24
3.6.2.5	p_offset	24
3.6.2.6	p_paddr	24
3.6.2.7	p_type	24
3.6.2.8	p_vaddr	24
3.7	interrupt_frame Struct Reference	24
3.7.1	Detailed Description	25
3.7.2	Field Documentation	25
3.7.2.1	__esp	25
3.7.2.2	cs	25
3.7.2.3	ds	25
3.7.2.4	eax	25
3.7.2.5	ebp	25
3.7.2.6	ebx	25
3.7.2.7	ecx	26
3.7.2.8	edi	26
3.7.2.9	edx	26

3.7.2.10	eflags	26
3.7.2.11	eip	26
3.7.2.12	error	26
3.7.2.13	es	26
3.7.2.14	esi	26
3.7.2.15	esp	26
3.7.2.16	ss	26
3.8	pok_aout_symbol_table_t Struct Reference	27
3.8.1	Detailed Description	27
3.8.2	Field Documentation	27
3.8.2.1	addr	27
3.8.2.2	reserved	27
3.8.2.3	strsize	27
3.8.2.4	tabsize	27
3.9	pok_elf_section_header_table_t Struct Reference	27
3.9.1	Detailed Description	28
3.9.2	Field Documentation	28
3.9.2.1	addr	28
3.9.2.2	num	28
3.9.2.3	shndx	28
3.9.2.4	size	28
3.10	pok_lockobj_attr_t Struct Reference	28
3.10.1	Detailed Description	29
3.10.2	Field Documentation	29
3.10.2.1	initial_value	29
3.10.2.2	kind	29
3.10.2.3	locking_policy	29
3.10.2.4	max_value	29
3.10.2.5	queueing_policy	29
3.11	pok_lockobj_lockattr_t Struct Reference	29
3.11.1	Detailed Description	30
3.11.2	Field Documentation	30
3.11.2.1	lock_kind	30
3.11.2.2	obj_kind	30

3.11.2.3	operation	30
3.11.2.4	time	30
3.12	pok_lockobj_t Struct Reference	30
3.12.1	Detailed Description	31
3.12.2	Field Documentation	31
3.12.2.1	current_value	31
3.12.2.2	eventspin	31
3.12.2.3	initialized	31
3.12.2.4	is_locked	31
3.12.2.5	kind	31
3.12.2.6	locking_policy	31
3.12.2.7	max_value	31
3.12.2.8	queueing_policy	31
3.12.2.9	spin	31
3.12.2.10	thread_state	32
3.13	pok_memory_map_t Struct Reference	32
3.13.1	Detailed Description	32
3.13.2	Field Documentation	32
3.13.2.1	base_addr_high	32
3.13.2.2	base_addr_low	32
3.13.2.3	length_high	32
3.13.2.4	length_low	32
3.13.2.5	size	33
3.13.2.6	type	33
3.14	pok_module_t Struct Reference	33
3.14.1	Detailed Description	33
3.14.2	Field Documentation	33
3.14.2.1	mod_end	33
3.14.2.2	mod_start	33
3.14.2.3	reserved	33
3.14.2.4	string	34
3.15	pok_multiboot_header_t Struct Reference	34
3.15.1	Detailed Description	34
3.15.2	Field Documentation	34

3.15.2.1	bss_end_addr	34
3.15.2.2	checksum	34
3.15.2.3	entry_addr	34
3.15.2.4	flags	35
3.15.2.5	header_addr	35
3.15.2.6	load_addr	35
3.15.2.7	load_end_addr	35
3.15.2.8	magic	35
3.16	pok_multiboot_info_t Struct Reference	35
3.16.1	Detailed Description	36
3.16.2	Field Documentation	36
3.16.2.1	aout_sym	36
3.16.2.2	boot_device	36
3.16.2.3	cmdline	36
3.16.2.4	elf_sec	36
3.16.2.5	flags	36
3.16.2.6	mem_lower	36
3.16.2.7	mem_upper	36
3.16.2.8	mmap_addr	36
3.16.2.9	mmap_length	36
3.16.2.10	mods_addr	37
3.16.2.11	mods_count	37
3.16.2.12	u	37
3.17	pok_port_t Struct Reference	37
3.17.1	Detailed Description	37
3.17.2	Field Documentation	38
3.17.2.1	direction	38
3.17.2.2	discipline	38
3.17.2.3	empty	38
3.17.2.4	full	38
3.17.2.5	identifier	38
3.17.2.6	index	38
3.17.2.7	kind	38
3.17.2.8	last_receive	38

3.17.2.9	lock	38
3.17.2.10	must_be_flushed	38
3.17.2.11	off_b	39
3.17.2.12	off_e	39
3.17.2.13	partition	39
3.17.2.14	ready	39
3.17.2.15	refresh	39
3.17.2.16	size	39
3.18	pok_space Struct Reference	39
3.18.1	Detailed Description	39
3.18.2	Field Documentation	40
3.18.2.1	phys_base	40
3.18.2.2	size	40
3.19	pok_syscall_args_t Struct Reference	40
3.19.1	Detailed Description	40
3.19.2	Field Documentation	40
3.19.2.1	arg1	40
3.19.2.2	arg2	40
3.19.2.3	arg3	41
3.19.2.4	arg4	41
3.19.2.5	arg5	41
3.19.2.6	nargs	41
3.20	pok_syscall_info_t Struct Reference	41
3.20.1	Detailed Description	41
3.20.2	Field Documentation	41
3.20.2.1	base_addr	41
3.20.2.2	partition	41
3.20.2.3	thread	42
3.21	ppc_pte_t Struct Reference	42
3.21.1	Detailed Description	42
3.21.2	Field Documentation	42
3.21.2.1	rpn_flags	42
3.21.2.2	vsid_api	42
3.22	space_context_t Struct Reference	42

3.22.1	Detailed Description	43
3.22.2	Field Documentation	43
3.22.2.1	arg1	43
3.22.2.2	arg2	43
3.22.2.3	ctx	43
3.22.2.4	fake_ret	43
3.22.2.5	kernel_sp	43
3.22.2.6	partition_id	43
3.22.2.7	user_pc	43
3.22.2.8	user_sp	44
3.23	start_context_t Struct Reference	44
3.23.1	Detailed Description	44
3.23.2	Field Documentation	44
3.23.2.1	ctx	44
3.23.2.2	entry	44
3.23.2.3	fake_ret	44
3.23.2.4	id	44
3.24	volatile_context_t Struct Reference	45
3.24.1	Detailed Description	45
3.24.2	Field Documentation	45
3.24.2.1	back_chain	45
3.24.2.2	cr	45
3.24.2.3	ctr	46
3.24.2.4	lr	46
3.24.2.5	pad0	46
3.24.2.6	pad1	46
3.24.2.7	r0	46
3.24.2.8	r10	46
3.24.2.9	r11	46
3.24.2.10	r12	46
3.24.2.11	r13	46
3.24.2.12	r2	46
3.24.2.13	r3	47
3.24.2.14	r4	47

3.24.2.15 r5	47
3.24.2.16 r6	47
3.24.2.17 r7	47
3.24.2.18 r8	47
3.24.2.19 r9	47
3.24.2.20 sp	47
3.24.2.21 srr0	47
3.24.2.22 srr1	47
3.24.2.23 unused_lr	48
3.24.2.24 xer	48
4 File Documentation	49
4.1 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/arch.c File Reference	49
4.1.1 Detailed Description	49
4.1.2 Function Documentation	50
4.1.2.1 pok_arch_event_register	50
4.1.2.2 pok_arch_idle	50
4.1.2.3 pok_arch_init	50
4.1.2.4 pok_arch_preempt_disable	50
4.1.2.5 pok_arch_preempt_enable	51
4.1.2.6 pok_arch_space_init	51
4.1.2.7 pok_thread_stack_addr	51
4.2 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/arch.c File Reference	52
4.2.1 Detailed Description	52
4.2.2 Function Documentation	52
4.2.2.1 pok_arch_event_register	52
4.2.2.2 pok_arch_idle	53
4.2.2.3 pok_arch_init	53
4.2.2.4 pok_arch_preempt_disable	54
4.2.2.5 pok_arch_preempt_enable	54
4.2.2.6 pok_thread_stack_addr	54
4.3 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/arch.c File Reference	54
4.3.1 Detailed Description	55

4.3.2	Function Documentation	55
4.3.2.1	<code>pok_arch_event_register</code>	55
4.3.2.2	<code>pok_arch_idle</code>	55
4.3.2.3	<code>pok_arch_init</code>	56
4.3.2.4	<code>pok_arch_preempt_disable</code>	56
4.3.2.5	<code>pok_arch_preempt_enable</code>	56
4.3.2.6	<code>pok_thread_stack_addr</code>	56
4.4	<code>/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/msr.h</code> File Reference	57
4.4.1	Define Documentation	57
4.4.1.1	<code>MSR_DR</code>	57
4.4.1.2	<code>MSR_EE</code>	57
4.4.1.3	<code>MSR_IP</code>	57
4.4.1.4	<code>MSR_IR</code>	57
4.4.1.5	<code>MSR_PR</code>	58
4.5	<code>/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/bsp.c</code> File - Reference	58
4.5.1	Function Documentation	58
4.5.1.1	<code>pok_bsp_init</code>	58
4.5.1.2	<code>pok_bsp_mem_alloc</code>	58
4.5.2	Variable Documentation	59
4.5.2.1	<code>_end</code>	59
4.6	<code>/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/bsp.c</code> File - Reference	59
4.6.1	Detailed Description	59
4.6.2	Function Documentation	59
4.6.2.1	<code>pok_bsp_init</code>	59
4.6.2.2	<code>pok_bsp_mem_alloc</code>	59
4.6.3	Variable Documentation	60
4.6.3.1	<code>_end</code>	60
4.7	<code>/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/bsp.c</code> File Reference	60
4.7.1	Function Documentation	60
4.7.1.1	<code>pok_bsp_init</code>	60
4.7.1.2	<code>pok_bsp_irq_acknowledge</code>	61
4.7.1.3	<code>pok_bsp_irq_register</code>	61

4.7.1.4	pok_bsp_mem_alloc	61
4.7.1.5	pok_bsp_time_init	61
4.8	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/prep/cons.c File Reference	61
4.8.1	Function Documentation	62
4.8.1.1	pok_cons_init	62
4.9	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/cons.c File Reference	62
4.9.1	Detailed Description	62
4.9.2	Function Documentation	62
4.9.2.1	pok_cons_init	62
4.10	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/cons.c - File Reference	63
4.10.1	Function Documentation	63
4.10.1.1	pok_cons_init	63
4.11	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/cons.c File Reference	63
4.12	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/prep/cons.h File Reference	63
4.12.1	Function Documentation	63
4.12.1.1	pok_cons_init	63
4.13	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/cons.h File Reference	64
4.13.1	Detailed Description	64
4.13.2	Define Documentation	64
4.13.2.1	UART1	64
4.13.2.2	UART_CTRL_FL	65
4.13.2.3	UART_CTRL_LB	65
4.13.2.4	UART_CTRL_OFFSET	65
4.13.2.5	UART_CTRL_PE	65
4.13.2.6	UART_CTRL_PS	65
4.13.2.7	UART_CTRL_RE	65
4.13.2.8	UART_CTRL_RI	65
4.13.2.9	UART_CTRL_TE	65
4.13.2.10	UART_CTRL_TI	66
4.13.2.11	UART_DATA_OFFSET	66

4.13.2.12	UART_SCALER_OFFSET	66
4.13.2.13	UART_STAT_OFFSET	66
4.13.2.14	UART_STATUS_BR	66
4.13.2.15	UART_STATUS_DR	66
4.13.2.16	UART_STATUS_ERR	66
4.13.2.17	UART_STATUS_FE	66
4.13.2.18	UART_STATUS_OE	67
4.13.2.19	UART_STATUS_PE	67
4.13.2.20	UART_STATUS_THE	67
4.13.2.21	UART_STATUS_TSE	67
4.13.3	Function Documentation	67
4.13.3.1	pok_cons_init	67
4.14	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/cons.h - File Reference	67
4.14.1	Function Documentation	67
4.14.1.1	pok_cons_init	67
4.15	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/cons.h File - Reference	68
4.16	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/prep/ioports.h File Reference	68
4.16.1	Define Documentation	68
4.16.1.1	inb	68
4.16.1.2	outb	68
4.16.1.3	POK_PREP_IOBASE	68
4.17	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/ioports.h File Reference	68
4.17.1	Detailed Description	69
4.18	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/ioports.h File Reference	69
4.18.1	Define Documentation	69
4.18.1.1	inb	69
4.18.1.2	inl	69
4.18.1.3	outb	70
4.18.1.4	outl	70
4.19	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/space.c File - Reference	70

4.19.1	Define Documentation	71
4.19.1.1	KERNEL_STACK_SIZE	71
4.19.1.2	POK_PAGE_MASK	71
4.19.1.3	POK_PAGE_SIZE	71
4.19.1.4	PPC_PTE_C	71
4.19.1.5	PPC_PTE_G	72
4.19.1.6	PPC_PTE_H	72
4.19.1.7	PPC_PTE_I	72
4.19.1.8	PPC_PTE_M	72
4.19.1.9	PPC_PTE_PP_NO	72
4.19.1.10	PPC_PTE_PP_RO	72
4.19.1.11	PPC_PTE_PP_RW	72
4.19.1.12	PPC_PTE_R	72
4.19.1.13	PPC_PTE_V	72
4.19.1.14	PPC_PTE_W	72
4.19.1.15	PPC_SR_KP	73
4.19.1.16	PPC_SR_Ks	73
4.19.1.17	PPC_SR_T	73
4.19.2	Function Documentation	73
4.19.2.1	pok_arch_dsi_int	73
4.19.2.2	pok_arch_isi_int	73
4.19.2.3	pok_arch_rfi	74
4.19.2.4	pok_arch_space_init	74
4.19.2.5	pok_create_space	74
4.19.2.6	pok_space_base_vaddr	75
4.19.2.7	pok_space_context_create	75
4.19.2.8	pok_space_switch	76
4.19.3	Variable Documentation	76
4.19.3.1	spaces	76
4.20	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/space.c File - Reference	76
4.20.1	Detailed Description	77
4.20.2	Define Documentation	77
4.20.2.1	KERNEL_STACK_SIZE	77

4.20.3	Function Documentation	77
4.20.3.1	__attribute__	77
4.20.3.2	__attribute__	77
4.20.3.3	__attribute__	77
4.20.3.4	pok_arch_space_init	78
4.20.3.5	pok_create_space	79
4.20.3.6	pok_space_base_vaddr	79
4.20.3.7	pok_space_context_create	80
4.20.3.8	pok_space_switch	80
4.20.4	Variable Documentation	80
4.20.4.1	spaces	80
4.21	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/space.c File - Reference	81
4.21.1	Detailed Description	81
4.21.2	Define Documentation	81
4.21.2.1	KERNEL_STACK_SIZE	81
4.21.3	Function Documentation	81
4.21.3.1	pok_create_space	81
4.21.3.2	pok_dispatch_space	82
4.21.3.3	pok_space_base_vaddr	83
4.21.3.4	pok_space_context_create	83
4.21.3.5	pok_space_switch	84
4.22	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/syscalls.c File - Reference	84
4.22.1	Function Documentation	84
4.22.1.1	pok_arch_sc_int	84
4.23	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/syscalls.c File Reference	85
4.23.1	Detailed Description	85
4.23.2	Function Documentation	85
4.23.2.1	pok_arch_sc_int	86
4.23.2.2	pok_syscalls_init	86
4.24	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/syscalls.c File - Reference	87
4.24.1	Detailed Description	87

4.24.2	Define Documentation	87
4.24.2.1	PARTITION_ID	87
4.24.3	Function Documentation	87
4.24.3.1	INTERRUPT_HANDLER_syscall	87
4.24.3.2	pok_syscall_init	88
4.25	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/thread.c File - Reference	89
4.26	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/thread.c File - Reference	89
4.26.1	Detailed Description	89
4.27	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/thread.c File - Reference	89
4.28	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/thread.c File Reference	89
4.28.1	Detailed Description	90
4.29	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/thread.h File - Reference	90
4.29.1	Function Documentation	90
4.29.1.1	pok_context_create	90
4.29.1.2	pok_context_switch	90
4.30	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/thread.h File - Reference	90
4.30.1	Detailed Description	91
4.30.2	Function Documentation	91
4.30.2.1	pok_context_create	91
4.30.2.2	pok_context_switch	91
4.30.3	Variable Documentation	91
4.30.3.1	pok_arch_sp	91
4.31	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/thread.h File - Reference	91
4.31.1	Function Documentation	92
4.31.1.1	pok_context_create	92
4.31.1.2	pok_context_reset	92
4.31.1.3	pok_context_switch	92
4.32	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/thread.h File Reference	92

4.33	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/timer.c	File	-
	Reference		92
4.33.1	Define Documentation		92
4.33.1.1	BUS_FREQ		92
4.33.1.2	FREQ_DIV		92
4.33.2	Function Documentation		92
4.33.2.1	pok_arch_decr_int		93
4.33.2.2	pok_bsp_time_init		93
4.34	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/timer.c	File	
	Reference		93
4.34.1	Detailed Description		93
4.34.2	Function Documentation		94
4.34.2.1	pok_bsp_time_init		94
4.34.2.2	timer_isr		94
4.35	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/context_offset.h	File	
	Reference		94
4.35.1	Detailed Description		95
4.35.2	Define Documentation		95
4.35.2.1	G1_OFFSET		95
4.35.2.2	G2_OFFSET		96
4.35.2.3	G3_OFFSET		96
4.35.2.4	G4_OFFSET		96
4.35.2.5	G5_OFFSET		96
4.35.2.6	G6_OFFSET		96
4.35.2.7	G7_OFFSET		96
4.35.2.8	I0_OFFSET		96
4.35.2.9	I1_OFFSET		96
4.35.2.10	I2_OFFSET		96
4.35.2.11	I3_OFFSET		96
4.35.2.12	I4_OFFSET		97
4.35.2.13	I5_OFFSET		97
4.35.2.14	I6_OFFSET		97
4.35.2.15	I7_OFFSET		97
4.35.2.16	L0_OFFSET		97
4.35.2.17	L1_OFFSET		97

4.35.2.18	L2_OFFSET	97
4.35.2.19	L3_OFFSET	97
4.35.2.20	L4_OFFSET	97
4.35.2.21	L5_OFFSET	97
4.35.2.22	L6_OFFSET	98
4.35.2.23	L7_OFFSET	98
4.35.2.24	NPC_OFFSET	98
4.35.2.25	PC_OFFSET	98
4.35.2.26	PSR_OFFSET	98
4.35.2.27	RESTORE_CNT_OFFSET	98
4.35.2.28	WIM_OFFSET	98
4.35.2.29	Y_OFFSET	98
4.36	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/irq.h File - Reference	98
4.36.1	Detailed Description	99
4.36.2	Define Documentation	99
4.36.2.1	ack_irq	99
4.36.2.2	IRQMP_BASE	99
4.36.2.3	IRQMP_CLEAR_OFFSET	99
4.36.2.4	IRQMP_MASK0_OFFSET	99
4.36.2.5	unmask_irq	100
4.37	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/sparc_ conf.h File Reference	100
4.37.1	Detailed Description	100
4.37.2	Define Documentation	100
4.37.2.1	ASI_MMU_BYPASS	100
4.37.2.2	SPARC_PAGE_SIZE	101
4.37.2.3	SPARC_PARTITION_BASE_VADDR	101
4.37.2.4	SPARC_PARTITION_SIZE	101
4.37.2.5	SPARC_PROC_FREQ	101
4.37.2.6	SPARC_RAM_ADDR	101
4.37.2.7	WINDOWS_NBR	101
4.38	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/timer.h File Reference	101
4.38.1	Detailed Description	102

4.38.2	Define Documentation	102
4.38.2.1	TIMER1	102
4.38.2.2	TIMER_CNT_VAL_OFFSET	102
4.38.2.3	TIMER_CTRL_CH	102
4.38.2.4	TIMER_CTRL_DH	102
4.38.2.5	TIMER_CTRL_EN	103
4.38.2.6	TIMER_CTRL_IE	103
4.38.2.7	TIMER_CTRL_IP	103
4.38.2.8	TIMER_CTRL_LD	103
4.38.2.9	TIMER_CTRL_OFFSET	103
4.38.2.10	TIMER_CTRL_RS	103
4.38.2.11	TIMER_IRQ	103
4.38.2.12	TIMER_RELOAD_OFFSET	103
4.38.2.13	TIMER_SCAL_RELOAD_OFFSET	104
4.38.2.14	TIMER_SCALER_OFFSET	104
4.39	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/psr.h File - Reference	104
4.39.1	Detailed Description	104
4.39.2	Define Documentation	104
4.39.2.1	PSR_CWP_MASK	104
4.39.2.2	PSR_ET	105
4.39.2.3	PSR_PIL	105
4.39.2.4	PSR_PS	105
4.39.2.5	PSR_S	105
4.40	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/space.h File - Reference	105
4.40.1	Detailed Description	106
4.40.2	Define Documentation	107
4.40.2.1	ASI_M_MMUREGS	107
4.40.2.2	LEON_CTX_NBR	107
4.40.2.3	MM_ACC_E	107
4.40.2.4	MM_ACC_R	107
4.40.2.5	MM_ACC_R_S_RW	107
4.40.2.6	MM_ACC_RE	107

4.40.2.7	MM_ACC_RW	107
4.40.2.8	MM_ACC_RWE	107
4.40.2.9	MM_ACC_S_RE	108
4.40.2.10	MM_ACC_S_RWE	108
4.40.2.11	MM_CACHEABLE	108
4.40.2.12	MM_ET_INVALID	108
4.40.2.13	MM_ET_PTD	108
4.40.2.14	MM_ET_PTE	108
4.40.2.15	mm_index1	108
4.40.2.16	mm_index2	108
4.40.2.17	mm_index3	109
4.40.2.18	MM_LVL1_ENTRIES_NBR	109
4.40.2.19	MM_LVL1_PAGE_SIZE	109
4.40.2.20	MM_LVL2_ENTRIES_NBR	109
4.40.2.21	MM_LVL2_PAGE_SIZE	109
4.40.2.22	MM_LVL3_ENTRIES_NBR	109
4.40.2.23	MM_LVL3_PAGE_SIZE	109
4.40.2.24	MM_MODIFIED	109
4.40.2.25	MM_REFERENCED	110
4.40.2.26	MMU_CTRL_REG	110
4.40.2.27	MMU_CTX_REG	110
4.40.2.28	MMU_CTXTBL_PTR	110
4.40.2.29	MMU_FAULT_ADDR	110
4.40.2.30	MMU_FAULT_STATUS	110
4.40.3	Typedef Documentation	110
4.40.3.1	ptd	110
4.40.3.2	pte	110
4.40.4	Function Documentation	110
4.40.4.1	pok_arch_space_init	110
4.41	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/space.h File Reference	111
4.41.1	Detailed Description	111
4.42	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/syscalls.h File Reference	111

4.42.1	Detailed Description	111
4.42.2	Function Documentation	112
4.42.2.1	pok_syscalls_init	112
4.43	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/traps.c File - Reference	112
4.43.1	Detailed Description	112
4.43.2	Function Documentation	112
4.43.2.1	trap_handler	113
4.43.2.2	traps_init	113
4.43.3	Variable Documentation	114
4.43.3.1	pok_sparc_isr	114
4.44	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/traps.h File - Reference	114
4.44.1	Detailed Description	115
4.44.2	Define Documentation	115
4.44.2.1	SPARC_TRAP_IRQ_BASE	115
4.44.2.2	SPARC_TRAP_SYSCALL_BASE	115
4.44.3	Typedef Documentation	115
4.44.3.1	sparc_traps_handler	115
4.44.4	Function Documentation	115
4.44.4.1	traps_init	115
4.44.5	Variable Documentation	115
4.44.5.1	pok_sparc_isr	115
4.45	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/event.c File - Reference	116
4.45.1	Define Documentation	116
4.45.1.1	IDT_SIZE	116
4.45.2	Function Documentation	116
4.45.2.1	pok_event_init	116
4.45.2.2	pok_idt_init	117
4.45.2.3	pok_idt_set_gate	117
4.45.3	Variable Documentation	117
4.45.3.1	pok_idt	117
4.46	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/event.h File - Reference	117

4.46.1	Define Documentation	119
4.46.1.1	EXCEPTION_ALIGNMENT_CHECK	119
4.46.1.2	EXCEPTION_BOUNDRange	119
4.46.1.3	EXCEPTION_BREAKPOINT	119
4.46.1.4	EXCEPTION_COPSEG_OVERRUN	119
4.46.1.5	EXCEPTION_DEBUG	119
4.46.1.6	EXCEPTION_DIVIDE_ERROR	119
4.46.1.7	EXCEPTION_DOUBLEFAULT	119
4.46.1.8	EXCEPTION_FPU_FAULT	119
4.46.1.9	EXCEPTION_GENERAL_PROTECTION	119
4.46.1.10	EXCEPTION_INVALID_TSS	119
4.46.1.11	EXCEPTION_INVALIDOPCODE	120
4.46.1.12	EXCEPTION_MACHINE_CHECK	120
4.46.1.13	EXCEPTION_NMI	120
4.46.1.14	EXCEPTION_NOMATH_COPROC	120
4.46.1.15	EXCEPTION_OVERFLOW	120
4.46.1.16	EXCEPTION_PAGEFAULT	120
4.46.1.17	EXCEPTION_RESERVED	120
4.46.1.18	EXCEPTION_SEGMENT_NOT_PRESENT	120
4.46.1.19	EXCEPTION_SIMD_FAULT	120
4.46.1.20	EXCEPTION_STACKSEG_FAULT	120
4.46.2	Typedef Documentation	121
4.46.2.1	e_idte_type	121
4.46.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	121
4.46.3.1	e_idte_type	121
4.46.4	Function Documentation	121
4.46.4.1	pok_event_init	121
4.46.4.2	pok_exception_init	121
4.46.4.3	pok_idt_init	121
4.46.4.4	pok_idt_set_gate	122
4.46.4.5	pok_syscall_init	122
4.47	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/exceptions.c File - Reference	122
4.47.1	Detailed Description	122

4.48	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/gdt.c File Reference	123
4.48.1	Define Documentation	123
4.48.1.1	GDT_SIZE	123
4.48.1.2	POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS	123
4.48.1.3	POK_CONFIG_NB_THREADS	124
4.48.2	Function Documentation	124
4.48.2.1	gdt_disable	124
4.48.2.2	gdt_enable	124
4.48.2.3	gdt_set_segment	124
4.48.2.4	gdt_set_system	125
4.48.2.5	pok_gdt_init	125
4.48.2.6	pok_tss_init	126
4.48.2.7	tss_set_esp0	126
4.48.3	Variable Documentation	126
4.48.3.1	pok_gdt	126
4.48.3.2	pok_tss	126
4.49	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/gdt.h File Reference	126
4.49.1	Define Documentation	127
4.49.1.1	GDT_BUILD_SELECTOR	127
4.49.1.2	GDT_CORE_CODE_SEGMENT	128
4.49.1.3	GDT_CORE_DATA_SEGMENT	128
4.49.1.4	GDT_PARTITION_CODE_SEGMENT	128
4.49.1.5	GDT_PARTITION_DATA_SEGMENT	128
4.49.1.6	GDT_TSS_SEGMENT	128
4.49.2	Typedef Documentation	128
4.49.2.1	e_gdte_type	128
4.49.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	128
4.49.3.1	e_gdte_type	128
4.49.4	Function Documentation	129
4.49.4.1	gdt_disable	129
4.49.4.2	gdt_enable	129
4.49.4.3	gdt_set_segment	129
4.49.4.4	gdt_set_system	130
4.49.4.5	pok_gdt_init	130

4.49.4.6	pok_tss_init	131
4.49.4.7	tss_set_esp0	131
4.50	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/interrupt.c File - Reference	131
4.50.1	Function Documentation	131
4.50.1.1	update_tss	131
4.51	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/pci.c File Reference	132
4.52	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/sysdesc.h File - Reference	132
4.53	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/tss.h File Reference	132
4.54	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/types.h File - Reference	132
4.54.1	Define Documentation	133
4.54.1.1	__POK_X86_TYPES_H__	133
4.54.2	Typedef Documentation	133
4.54.2.1	int16_t	133
4.54.2.2	int64_t	133
4.54.2.3	int8_t	133
4.54.2.4	intptr_t	133
4.54.2.5	size_t	133
4.54.2.6	uint16_t	133
4.54.2.7	uint32_t	133
4.54.2.8	uint64_t	134
4.54.2.9	uint8_t	134
4.55	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/sparc/types.h - File Reference	134
4.55.1	Typedef Documentation	134
4.55.1.1	int16_t	134
4.55.1.2	int64_t	134
4.55.1.3	int8_t	134
4.55.1.4	intptr_t	134
4.55.1.5	size_t	135
4.55.1.6	uint16_t	135
4.55.1.7	uint32_t	135
4.55.1.8	uint64_t	135

4.55.1.9	uint8_t	135
4.56	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/types.h - File Reference	135
4.56.1	Define Documentation	136
4.56.1.1	__POK_X86_TYPES_H__	136
4.56.2	Typedef Documentation	136
4.56.2.1	int16_t	136
4.56.2.2	int64_t	136
4.56.2.3	int8_t	136
4.56.2.4	intptr_t	136
4.56.2.5	size_t	136
4.56.2.6	uint16_t	136
4.56.2.7	uint32_t	136
4.56.2.8	uint64_t	136
4.56.2.9	uint8_t	136
4.57	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/types.h File Reference	137
4.57.1	Define Documentation	137
4.57.1.1	bool_t	137
4.57.1.2	FALSE	137
4.57.1.3	NULL	137
4.57.1.4	pok_bool_t	138
4.57.1.5	TRUE	138
4.57.2	Typedef Documentation	138
4.57.2.1	pok_blackboard_id_t	138
4.57.2.2	pok_buffer_id_t	138
4.57.2.3	pok_event_id_t	138
4.57.2.4	pok_lockobj_id_t	138
4.57.2.5	pok_partition_id_t	138
4.57.2.6	pok_port_direction_t	138
4.57.2.7	pok_port_id_t	138
4.57.2.8	pok_port_kind_t	138
4.57.2.9	pok_port_size_t	139
4.57.2.10	pok_queueing_discipline_t	139
4.57.2.11	pok_range_t	139

4.57.2.12	<code>pok_sem_id_t</code>	139
4.57.2.13	<code>pok_sem_value_t</code>	139
4.57.2.14	<code>pok_size_t</code>	139
4.58	<code>/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/debug.c</code> File Reference	139
4.59	<code>/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/debug.c</code> File Reference	139
4.60	<code>/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pic.c</code> - File Reference	139
4.60.1	Function Documentation	140
4.60.1.1	<code>pok_pic_eoi</code>	140
4.60.1.2	<code>pok_pic_init</code>	140
4.60.1.3	<code>pok_pic_mask</code>	140
4.60.1.4	<code>pok_pic_unmask</code>	141
4.61	<code>/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pic.h</code> - File Reference	141
4.61.1	Define Documentation	142
4.61.1.1	<code>PIC_MASTER_BASE</code>	142
4.61.1.2	<code>PIC_MASTER_ICW1</code>	142
4.61.1.3	<code>PIC_MASTER_ICW2</code>	142
4.61.1.4	<code>PIC_MASTER_ICW3</code>	142
4.61.1.5	<code>PIC_MASTER_ICW4</code>	142
4.61.1.6	<code>PIC_SLAVE_BASE</code>	142
4.61.1.7	<code>PIC_SLAVE_ICW1</code>	142
4.61.1.8	<code>PIC_SLAVE_ICW2</code>	143
4.61.1.9	<code>PIC_SLAVE_ICW3</code>	143
4.61.1.10	<code>PIC_SLAVE_ICW4</code>	143
4.61.2	Function Documentation	143
4.61.2.1	<code>pok_pic_eoi</code>	143
4.61.2.2	<code>pok_pic_init</code>	143
4.61.2.3	<code>pok_pic_mask</code>	144
4.61.2.4	<code>pok_pic_unmask</code>	144
4.62	<code>/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pit.c</code> File Reference	144
4.62.1	Define Documentation	145
4.62.1.1	<code>OSCILLATOR_RATE</code>	145

4.62.1.2	PIT_BASE	145
4.62.1.3	PIT_IRQ	145
4.62.2	Function Documentation	145
4.62.2.1	INTERRUPT_HANDLER	145
4.62.2.2	pok_x86_qemu_timer_init	146
4.63	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pit.h	-
	File Reference	146
4.63.1	Function Documentation	146
4.63.1.1	pok_x86_qemu_timer_init	146
4.64	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pm.c	
	File Reference	146
4.64.1	Detailed Description	147
4.64.2	Define Documentation	147
4.64.2.1	ALIGN_UP	147
4.64.3	Function Documentation	147
4.64.3.1	pok_pm_init	147
4.64.3.2	pok_pm_sbrk	148
4.64.4	Variable Documentation	148
4.64.4.1	__pok_begin	148
4.64.4.2	__pok_end	148
4.64.4.3	pok_multiboot_info	148
4.64.4.4	pok_multiboot_magic	148
4.64.4.5	pok_x86_pm_brk	148
4.64.4.6	pok_x86_pm_heap_end	148
4.64.4.7	pok_x86_pm_heap_start	149
4.65	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pm.h	
	File Reference	149
4.65.1	Define Documentation	149
4.65.1.1	MEM_16MB	149
4.65.2	Function Documentation	149
4.65.2.1	pok_pm_init	149
4.65.2.2	pok_pm_sbrk	150
4.66	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/boot.c	File Reference
		150
4.66.1	Detailed Description	150
4.66.2	Function Documentation	151

4.66.2.1	pok_boot	151
4.67	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/error.c File Reference	152
4.68	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/instrumentation.c File - Reference	152
4.69	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/kernel.c File Reference	152
4.70	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/loader.c File Reference	152
4.70.1	Detailed Description	152
4.71	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/lockobj.c File Reference	152
4.71.1	Detailed Description	152
4.72	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/partition.c File Reference	153
4.72.1	Detailed Description	153
4.73	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/sched.c File Reference	153
4.74	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/syscall.c File Reference	153
4.74.1	Function Documentation	154
4.74.1.1	pok_core_syscall	154
4.75	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/time.c File Reference	160
4.75.1	Detailed Description	160
4.76	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch.h File Reference	161
4.76.1	Detailed Description	161
4.76.2	Function Documentation	162
4.76.2.1	pok_arch_event_register	162
4.76.2.2	pok_arch_idle	162
4.76.2.3	pok_arch_init	163
4.76.2.4	pok_arch_preempt_disable	163
4.76.2.5	pok_arch_preempt_enable	163
4.76.2.6	pok_context_create	163
4.76.2.7	pok_context_reset	164
4.76.2.8	pok_context_switch	164
4.76.2.9	pok_create_space	164
4.76.2.10	pok_dispatch_space	164
4.76.2.11	pok_space_base_vaddr	165
4.76.2.12	pok_space_context_create	165
4.76.2.13	pok_space_context_restart	166
4.76.2.14	pok_space_switch	166

4.76.2.15	pok_thread_stack_addr	166
4.77	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/ppc/spinlock.h - File Reference	167
4.77.1	Define Documentation	167
4.77.1.1	SPIN_LOCK	167
4.77.1.2	SPIN_UNLOCK	167
4.77.2	Typedef Documentation	167
4.77.2.1	pok_spinlock_t	167
4.78	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/sparc/spinlock.h - File Reference	168
4.78.1	Define Documentation	168
4.78.1.1	SPIN_LOCK	168
4.78.1.2	SPIN_UNLOCK	168
4.78.2	Typedef Documentation	168
4.78.2.1	pok_spinlock_t	168
4.79	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/spinlock.h - File Reference	168
4.79.1	Define Documentation	169
4.79.1.1	SPIN_LOCK	169
4.79.1.2	SPIN_UNLOCK	169
4.79.2	Typedef Documentation	169
4.79.2.1	pok_spinlock_t	169
4.80	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/interrupt.h - File Reference	169
4.80.1	Define Documentation	170
4.80.1.1	INTERRUPT_HANDLER	170
4.80.1.2	INTERRUPT_HANDLER_errorcode	170
4.80.1.3	INTERRUPT_HANDLER_syscall	171
4.80.2	Function Documentation	172
4.80.2.1	update_tss	172
4.80.3	Variable Documentation	172
4.80.3.1	pok_tss	172
4.81	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/multiboot.h - File Reference	172
4.81.1	Detailed Description	173

4.81.2	Define Documentation	173
4.81.2.1	EXT_C	173
4.81.2.2	MULTIBOOT_BOOTLOADER_MAGIC	173
4.81.2.3	MULTIBOOT_BOOTLOADER_MAGIC	173
4.81.2.4	MULTIBOOT_CMDLINE	173
4.81.2.5	MULTIBOOT_HEADER_FLAGS	173
4.81.2.6	MULTIBOOT_HEADER_MAGIC	173
4.81.2.7	MULTIBOOT_MODS	174
4.81.2.8	MULTIBOOT_STACK_SIZE	174
4.82	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/pci.h File - Reference	174
4.83	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/bsp.h File Reference	174
4.83.1	Detailed Description	174
4.83.2	Function Documentation	175
4.83.2.1	pok_bsp_init	175
4.83.2.2	pok_bsp_irq_acknowledge	175
4.83.2.3	pok_bsp_irq_register	175
4.83.2.4	pok_bsp_mem_alloc	175
4.83.2.5	pok_bsp_time_init	176
4.83.2.6	pok_cons_write	176
4.84	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/boot.h File - Reference	176
4.84.1	Detailed Description	176
4.84.2	Function Documentation	177
4.84.2.1	pok_boot	177
4.85	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/cpio.h File - Reference	178
4.85.1	Enumeration Type Documentation	178
4.85.1.1	cpio_format	178
4.85.2	Function Documentation	179
4.85.2.1	cpio_get_fileaddr	179
4.85.2.2	cpio_get_filename	179
4.85.2.3	cpio_next_file	179
4.85.2.4	cpio_open	179

4.86	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/debug.h	File	
	Reference		179
4.86.1	Define Documentation		179
4.86.1.1	POK_DEBUG_PRINT_CURRENT_STATE		179
4.86.1.2	POK_FATAL		179
4.87	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/error.h	File -	
	Reference		179
4.88	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/instrumentation.h		
	File Reference		180
4.89	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/kernel.h	File	
	Reference		180
4.89.1	Function Documentation		180
4.89.1.1	pok_kernel_restart		180
4.89.1.2	pok_kernel_stop		180
4.90	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/loader.h	File	
	Reference		180
4.90.1	Function Documentation		180
4.90.1.1	pok_loader_load_partition		180
4.91	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/lockobj.h	File -	
	Reference		181
4.91.1	Define Documentation		182
4.91.1.1	POK_CONFIG_NB_LOCKOBJECTS		182
4.91.2	Enumeration Type Documentation		182
4.91.2.1	pok_locking_policy_t		182
4.91.2.2	pok_lockobj_kind_t		182
4.91.2.3	pok_lockobj_lock_kind_t		182
4.91.2.4	pok_lockobj_operation_t		183
4.91.2.5	pok_mutex_state_t		183
4.91.3	Function Documentation		183
4.91.3.1	pok_lockobj_create		183
4.91.3.2	pok_lockobj_eventbroadcast		184
4.91.3.3	pok_lockobj_eventsignal		184
4.91.3.4	pok_lockobj_eventwait		184
4.91.3.5	pok_lockobj_init		184
4.91.3.6	pok_lockobj_lock		184
4.91.3.7	pok_lockobj_partition_create		184

4.91.3.8	pok_lockobj_partition_wrapper	184
4.91.3.9	pok_lockobj_unlock	184
4.92	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/partition.h File - Reference	184
4.92.1	Detailed Description	184
4.93	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/sched.h File Reference	184
4.94	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/schedvalues.h File Reference	184
4.94.1	Enumeration Type Documentation	185
4.94.1.1	pok_sched_t	185
4.95	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/syscall.h File - Reference	185
4.95.1	Define Documentation	186
4.95.1.1	POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN	186
4.95.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	186
4.95.2.1	pok_syscall_id_t	186
4.95.3	Function Documentation	188
4.95.3.1	pok_core_syscall	188
4.95.3.2	pok_syscall_init	195
4.96	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/time.h File - Reference	195
4.97	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/dependencies.h File Reference	195
4.98	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/elf.h File Reference	195
4.98.1	Define Documentation	196
4.98.1.1	EI_NIDENT	196
4.98.2	Typedef Documentation	196
4.98.2.1	Elf32_Addr	196
4.98.2.2	Elf32_Half	196
4.98.2.3	Elf32_Off	196
4.98.2.4	Elf32_Word	196
4.99	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/errno.h File Reference	196
4.99.1	Enumeration Type Documentation	197
4.99.1.1	pok_ret_t	197
4.100	/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/libc.h File Reference	199

4.100.1 Function Documentation	199
4.100.1.1 memcpy	199
4.100.1.2 memset	200
4.100.1.3 strcmp	200
4.100.1.4 strlen	200
4.100.1.5 strncmp	200
4.101/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/middleware/port.h File Reference	200
4.101.1 Detailed Description	201
4.101.2 Define Documentation	201
4.101.2.1 POK_PORT_MAX_SIZE	201
4.101.3 Typedef Documentation	201
4.101.3.1 pok_port_queueing_discipline_t	201
4.101.4 Enumeration Type Documentation	201
4.101.4.1 pok_port_directions_t	201
4.101.4.2 pok_port_kinds_t	201
4.101.4.3 pok_port_queueing_disciplines_t	202
4.102/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/middleware/queue.h File Reference	202
4.103/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/lib/__udivdi3.c File Reference	202
4.103.1 Function Documentation	202
4.103.1.1 __udivdi3	202
4.104/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/lib/memcpy.c File Reference	203
4.104.1 Function Documentation	203
4.104.1.1 memcpy	203
4.105/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/lib/memset.c File Reference	204
4.105.1 Function Documentation	204
4.105.1.1 __attribute__	204
4.106/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/lib/printf.c File Reference . .	205
4.107/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/lib/strcmp.c File Reference .	205
4.108/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/lib/strlen.c File Reference .	205
4.109/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portcreate.c File Reference	205
4.110/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portflushall.c File Reference	205

4.110.1 Detailed Description	205
4.111/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portinit.c File Reference	205
4.112/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingcreate.c File Reference	206
4.113/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingid.c File Reference	206
4.114/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingreceive.c File Reference	206
4.115/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingsend.c File Reference	206
4.116/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingstatus.c File Reference	206
4.117/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingcreate.c File Reference	206
4.118/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingid.c File Reference	206
4.119/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingread.c File Reference	206
4.120/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingstatus.c File Reference	206
4.121/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingwrite.c File Reference	206
4.121.1 Detailed Description	206
4.122/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portutils.c File - Reference	207
4.122.1 Detailed Description	207
4.123/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portvirtualdestination.c File Reference	207
4.124/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portvirtualgetglobal.c File Reference	207
4.125/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portvirtualid.c File Reference	207
4.126/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portvirtualnbdestinations.c File Reference	207
4.127/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/queueinit.c File Reference	208
4.128/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/ressources.c File Reference	208

Chapter 1

Data Structure Index

1.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

__attribute__	7
context_t	13
cpio_bin_header	18
cpio_file	19
Elf32_Ehdr	21
Elf32_Phdr	23
interrupt_frame	24
pok_aout_symbol_table_t	27
pok_elf_section_header_table_t	27
pok_lockobj_attr_t	28
pok_lockobj_lockattr_t	29
pok_lockobj_t	30
pok_memory_map_t	32
pok_module_t	33
pok_multiboot_header_t	34
pok_multiboot_info_t	35
pok_port_t	37
pok_space	39
pok_syscall_args_t	40
pok_syscall_info_t	41
ppc_pte_t	42
space_context_t	42
start_context_t	44
volatile_context_t	45

Chapter 2

File Index

2.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/arch.c	
Provide generic architecture access for PPC architecture	49
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/msr.h	57
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/space.c	70
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/syscalls.c	84
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/thread.c	89
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/thread.h	90
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/timer.c	92
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/prep/bsp.c	58
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/prep/cons.c	61
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/prep/cons.h	63
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/prep/ioports.h	68
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/arch.c	52
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/context_offset.h	
Define registers offset in context stack	94
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/psr.h	
Processor State Register utils	104
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/space.c	
Memory management in SPARC	76
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/space.h	105
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/syscalls.c	
Syscalls management in SPARC	85
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/syscalls.h	111
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/thread.c	
Thread management	89
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/thread.h	90
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/traps.c	
Traps management	112
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/traps.h	114

/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/bsp.c	59
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/cons.c	
Leon3 UART driver	62
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/cons.h	64
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/ioports.h	
SPARC "ioports". Use MMU bypass to access IO memory	68
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/irq.h	
Leon3 IRQ management	98
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/sparc_conf.h	
Define all constant values for a SPARC bsp	100
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/timer.c	
Leon3 timer management	93
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/timer.h	101
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/arch.c	
Provides generic architecture interface for x86 architecture	54
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/event.c	116
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/event.h	117
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/exceptions.c	122
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/gdt.c	123
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/gdt.h	126
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/interrupt.c	131
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/pci.c	132
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/space.c	
Handle address spaces	81
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/space.h	111
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/syscalls.c	
This file implement system-calls for x86 platform	87
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/sysdesc.h	132
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/thread.c	89
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/thread.h	91
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/tss.h	132
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/types.h	132
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/bsp.c	60
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/cons.c	63
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/cons.h	67
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/debug.c	139
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pic.c	139
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pic.h	141
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pit.c	144
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pit.h	146
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pm.c	146
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pm.h	149
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/boot.c	
Boot function to start the kernel	150
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/cons.c	63
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/debug.c	139
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/error.c	152
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/instrumentation.c	152
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/kernel.c	152
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/loader.c	152

/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/lockobj.c	
Provides fonctionnalities for locking functions (mutexes, semaphores and so on)	152
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/partition.c	
This file provides functions for partitioning services	153
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/sched.c	153
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/syscall.c	153
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/thread.c	
Thread management in kernel	89
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/time.c	160
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch.h	
Generic interface to handle architectures	161
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/bsp.h	
Interfaces that BSP must provide	174
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/dependencies.h	195
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/elf.h	195
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/errno.h	196
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/libc.h	199
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/types.h	137
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/ppc/spinlock.h	167
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/sparc/spinlock.h	168
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/sparc/types.h	134
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/interrupt.h	169
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/ioports.h	69
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/multiboot.h	172
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/pci.h	174
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/spinlock.h	168
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/types.h	135
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/boot.h	176
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/cons.h	68
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/cpio.h	178
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/debug.h	179
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/error.h	179
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/instrumentation.h	180
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/kernel.h	180
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/loader.h	180
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/lockobj.h	181
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/partition.h	
Definition of structure for partitioning services	184
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/sched.h	184
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/schedvalues.h	184
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/syscall.h	185
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/thread.h	92
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/time.h	195
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/middleware/port.h	
Describe queueing and sampling ports structures	200
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/middleware/queue.h	202
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/_udivdi3.c	202
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/memcpy.c	203
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/memset.c	204

/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/printf.c	205
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/strcmp.c	205
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/strlen.c	205
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portcreate.c	205
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portflushall.c	
Flush the ports and send the data of IN ports to OUT ports	205
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portinit.c	205
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingcreate.c	206
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingid.c	206
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingreceive.-	
C	206
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingsend.c	206
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingstatus.c	206
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingcreate.c	206
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingid.c	206
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingread.c	206
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingstatus.c	206
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingwrite.c	
Send data on a sampling port	206
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portutils.c	
Various functions for ports management	207
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portvirtualdestination.-	
C	207
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portvirtualgetglobal.c	207
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portvirtualid.c	207
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portvirtualnbdestinations.-	
C	207
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/queueinit.c	208
/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/ressources.c	208

Chapter 3

Data Structure Documentation

3.1 `__attribute__` Struct Reference

```
#include <event.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint32_t offset_low`:16
- `uint32_t segsel`:16
- `uint32_t res0`:8
- `uint32_t type`:3
- `uint32_t d`:1
- `uint32_t res1`:1
- `uint32_t dpl`:2
- `uint32_t present`:1
- `uint32_t offset_high`:16
- `uint32_t limit_low`:16
- `uint32_t base_low`:24 `__attribute__` ((packed))
- `uint32_t s`:1
- `uint32_t limit_high`:4
- `uint32_t available`:2
- `uint32_t op_size`:1
- `uint32_t granularity`:1
- `uint32_t base_high`:8
- `uint16_t limit`
- `uint32_t base`
- `uint16_t padding`
- `uint32_t back_link`
- `uint32_t esp0`
- `uint32_t ss0`
- `uint32_t esp1`

- [uint32_t ss1](#)
- [uint32_t esp2](#)
- [uint32_t ss2](#)
- [uint32_t cr3](#)
- [uint32_t eip](#)
- [uint32_t eflags](#)
- [uint32_t eax](#)
- [uint32_t ecx](#)
- [uint32_t edx](#)
- [uint32_t ebx](#)
- [uint32_t esp](#)
- [uint32_t ebp](#)
- [uint32_t esi](#)
- [uint32_t edi](#)
- [uint32_t es](#)
- [uint32_t cs](#)
- [uint32_t ss](#)
- [uint32_t ds](#)
- [uint32_t fs](#)
- [uint32_t gs](#)
- [uint32_t ldt](#)
- [uint16_t trace_trap](#)
- [uint16_t io_bit_map_offset](#)

3.1.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file event.h.

3.1.2 Field Documentation

3.1.2.1 `uint32_t __attribute__((available))`

Definition at line 39 of file gdt.h.

3.1.2.2 `uint32_t __attribute__((back_link))`

Definition at line 25 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.3 `uint32_t __attribute__((base))`

Definition at line 24 of file sysdesc.h.

3.1.2.4 `uint32_t __attribute__((base_high))`

Definition at line 42 of file gdt.h.

3.1.2.5 uint32_t __attribute__::base_low

Definition at line 33 of file gdt.h.

3.1.2.6 uint32_t __attribute__::cr3

Definition at line 32 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.7 uint32_t __attribute__::cs

Definition at line 44 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.8 uint32_t __attribute__::d

Definition at line 39 of file event.h.

3.1.2.9 uint32_t __attribute__::dpl

Definition at line 41 of file event.h.

3.1.2.10 uint32_t __attribute__::ds

Definition at line 46 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.11 uint32_t __attribute__::eax

Definition at line 35 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.12 uint32_t __attribute__::ebp

Definition at line 40 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.13 uint32_t __attribute__::ebx

Definition at line 38 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.14 uint32_t __attribute__::ecx

Definition at line 36 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.15 uint32_t__attribute__::edi

Definition at line 42 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.16 uint32_t__attribute__::edx

Definition at line 37 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.17 uint32_t__attribute__::eflags

Definition at line 34 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.18 uint32_t__attribute__::eip

Definition at line 33 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.19 uint32_t__attribute__::es

Definition at line 43 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.20 uint32_t__attribute__::esi

Definition at line 41 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.21 uint32_t__attribute__::esp

Definition at line 39 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.22 uint32_t__attribute__::esp0

Definition at line 26 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.23 uint32_t__attribute__::esp1

Definition at line 28 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.24 uint32_t__attribute__::esp2

Definition at line 30 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.25 uint32_t __attribute__ ::fs

Definition at line 47 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.26 uint32_t __attribute__ ::granularity

Definition at line 41 of file gdt.h.

3.1.2.27 uint32_t __attribute__ ::gs

Definition at line 48 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.28 uint16_t __attribute__ ::io_bit_map_offset

Definition at line 51 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.29 uint32_t __attribute__ ::ldt

Definition at line 49 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.30 uint16_t __attribute__ ::limit

Definition at line 23 of file sysdesc.h.

3.1.2.31 uint32_t __attribute__ ::limit_high

Definition at line 38 of file gdt.h.

3.1.2.32 uint32_t __attribute__ ::limit_low

Definition at line 32 of file gdt.h.

3.1.2.33 uint32_t __attribute__ ::offset_high

Definition at line 43 of file event.h.

3.1.2.34 uint32_t __attribute__ ::offset_low

Definition at line 35 of file event.h.

3.1.2.35 uint32_t __attribute__::op_size

Definition at line 40 of file gdt.h.

3.1.2.36 uint16_t __attribute__::padding

Definition at line 25 of file sysdesc.h.

3.1.2.37 uint32_t __attribute__::present

Definition at line 42 of file event.h.

3.1.2.38 uint32_t __attribute__::res0

Definition at line 37 of file event.h.

3.1.2.39 uint32_t __attribute__::res1

Definition at line 40 of file event.h.

3.1.2.40 uint32_t __attribute__::s

Definition at line 35 of file gdt.h.

3.1.2.41 uint32_t __attribute__::segssel

Definition at line 36 of file event.h.

3.1.2.42 uint32_t __attribute__::ss

Definition at line 45 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.43 uint32_t __attribute__::ss0

Definition at line 27 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.44 uint32_t __attribute__::ss1

Definition at line 29 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.45 uint32_t __attribute__ ::ss2

Definition at line 31 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.46 uint16_t __attribute__ ::trace_trap

Definition at line 50 of file tss.h.

3.1.2.47 uint32_t __attribute__ ::type

Definition at line 38 of file event.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/event.h](#)
- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/gdt.h](#)
- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/sysdesc.h](#)
- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/tss.h](#)

3.2 context_t Struct Reference

```
#include <thread.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint32_t sp](#)
- [uint32_t unused_lr](#)
- [uint32_t cr](#)
- [uint32_t r2](#)
- [uint32_t r13](#)
- [uint32_t r14](#)
- [uint32_t r15](#)
- [uint32_t r16](#)
- [uint32_t r17](#)
- [uint32_t r18](#)
- [uint32_t r19](#)
- [uint32_t r20](#)
- [uint32_t r21](#)
- [uint32_t r22](#)
- [uint32_t r23](#)
- [uint32_t r24](#)
- [uint32_t r25](#)
- [uint32_t r26](#)
- [uint32_t r27](#)

- [uint32_t r28](#)
- [uint32_t r29](#)
- [uint32_t r30](#)
- [uint32_t r31](#)
- [uint32_t pad](#)
- [uint32_t back_chain](#)
- [uint32_t lr](#)
- [uint32_t edi](#)
- [uint32_t esi](#)
- [uint32_t ebp](#)
- [uint32_t __esp](#)
- [uint32_t ebx](#)
- [uint32_t edx](#)
- [uint32_t ecx](#)
- [uint32_t eax](#)
- [uint32_t eip](#)
- [uint32_t cs](#)
- [uint32_t eflags](#)

3.2.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 23 of file thread.h.

3.2.2 Field Documentation

3.2.2.1 `uint32_t context_t::__esp`

Definition at line 28 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.2 `uint32_t context_t::back_chain`

Definition at line 54 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.3 `uint32_t context_t::cr`

Definition at line 28 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.4 `uint32_t context_t::cs`

Definition at line 35 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.5 `uint32_t context_t::eax`

Definition at line 32 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.6 uint32_t context_t::ebp

Definition at line 27 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.7 uint32_t context_t::ebx

Definition at line 29 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.8 uint32_t context_t::ecx

Definition at line 31 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.9 uint32_t context_t::edi

Definition at line 25 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.10 uint32_t context_t::edx

Definition at line 30 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.11 uint32_t context_t::eflags

Definition at line 36 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.12 uint32_t context_t::eip

Definition at line 34 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.13 uint32_t context_t::esi

Definition at line 26 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.14 uint32_t context_t::lr

Definition at line 55 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.15 uint32_t context_t::pad

Definition at line 51 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.16 uint32_t context_t::r13

Definition at line 30 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.17 uint32_t context_t::r14

Definition at line 31 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.18 uint32_t context_t::r15

Definition at line 32 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.19 uint32_t context_t::r16

Definition at line 34 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.20 uint32_t context_t::r17

Definition at line 35 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.21 uint32_t context_t::r18

Definition at line 36 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.22 uint32_t context_t::r19

Definition at line 37 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.23 uint32_t context_t::r2

Definition at line 29 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.24 uint32_t context_t::r20

Definition at line 38 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.25 uint32_t context_t::r21

Definition at line 39 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.26 uint32_t context_t::r22

Definition at line 40 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.27 uint32_t context_t::r23

Definition at line 41 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.28 uint32_t context_t::r24

Definition at line 42 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.29 uint32_t context_t::r25

Definition at line 43 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.30 uint32_t context_t::r26

Definition at line 44 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.31 uint32_t context_t::r27

Definition at line 45 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.32 uint32_t context_t::r28

Definition at line 46 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.33 uint32_t context_t::r29

Definition at line 47 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.34 uint32_t context_t::r30

Definition at line 48 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.35 uint32_t context_t::r31

Definition at line 49 of file thread.h.

3.2.2.36 `uint32_t context_t::sp`

Definition at line 25 of file `thread.h`.

3.2.2.37 `uint32_t context_t::unused_lr`

Definition at line 26 of file `thread.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/thread.h](#)
- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/thread.h](#)

3.3 `cpio_bin_header` Struct Reference

```
#include <cpio.h>
```

Data Fields

- unsigned short [c_magic](#)
- unsigned short [c_dev](#)
- unsigned short [c_ino](#)
- unsigned short [c_mode](#)
- unsigned short [c_uid](#)
- unsigned short [c_gid](#)
- unsigned short [c_nlink](#)
- unsigned short [c_rdev](#)
- unsigned short [c_mtime](#) [2]
- unsigned short [c_namesize](#)
- unsigned short [c_filesize](#) [2]

3.3.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 33 of file `cpio.h`.

3.3.2 Field Documentation

3.3.2.1 unsigned short `cpio_bin_header::c_dev`

Definition at line 36 of file `cpio.h`.

3.3.2.2 unsigned short `cpio_bin_header::c_filesize`[2]

Definition at line 45 of file `cpio.h`.

3.3.2.3 unsigned short `cpio_bin_header::c_gid`

Definition at line 40 of file `cpio.h`.

3.3.2.4 unsigned short `cpio_bin_header::c_ino`

Definition at line 37 of file `cpio.h`.

3.3.2.5 unsigned short `cpio_bin_header::c_magic`

Definition at line 35 of file `cpio.h`.

3.3.2.6 unsigned short `cpio_bin_header::c_mode`

Definition at line 38 of file `cpio.h`.

3.3.2.7 unsigned short `cpio_bin_header::c_mtime[2]`

Definition at line 43 of file `cpio.h`.

3.3.2.8 unsigned short `cpio_bin_header::c_namesize`

Definition at line 44 of file `cpio.h`.

3.3.2.9 unsigned short `cpio_bin_header::c_nlink`

Definition at line 41 of file `cpio.h`.

3.3.2.10 unsigned short `cpio_bin_header::c_rdev`

Definition at line 42 of file `cpio.h`.

3.3.2.11 unsigned short `cpio_bin_header::c_uid`

Definition at line 39 of file `cpio.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/cpio.h`

3.4 `cpio_file` Struct Reference

```
#include <cpio.h>
```

Data Fields

- int `cpio_fmt`
- void * `cpio_addr`
- void * `curr_header`
- void * `curr_fileaddr`
- unsigned int `curr_filesz`
- char * `curr_filename`
- unsigned int `curr_filename_len`
- int(* `next_header`)(struct `cpio_file` *`cpio`)

3.4.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 48 of file `cpio.h`.

3.4.2 Field Documentation

3.4.2.1 void* `cpio_file::cpio_addr`

Definition at line 51 of file `cpio.h`.

3.4.2.2 int `cpio_file::cpio_fmt`

Definition at line 50 of file `cpio.h`.

3.4.2.3 void* `cpio_file::curr_fileaddr`

Definition at line 53 of file `cpio.h`.

3.4.2.4 char* `cpio_file::curr_filename`

Definition at line 55 of file `cpio.h`.

3.4.2.5 unsigned int `cpio_file::curr_filename_len`

Definition at line 56 of file `cpio.h`.

3.4.2.6 unsigned int `cpio_file::curr_filesz`

Definition at line 54 of file `cpio.h`.

3.4.2.7 void* cpio_file::curr_header

Definition at line 52 of file cpio.h.

3.4.2.8 int(* cpio_file::next_header)(struct cpio_file *cpio)

Definition at line 57 of file cpio.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/cpio.h](#)

3.5 Elf32_Ehdr Struct Reference

```
#include <elf.h>
```

Data Fields

- unsigned char [e_ident](#) [[EI_NIDENT](#)]
- [Elf32_Half e_type](#)
- [Elf32_Half e_machine](#)
- [Elf32_Word e_version](#)
- [Elf32_Addr e_entry](#)
- [Elf32_Off e_phoff](#)
- [Elf32_Off e_shoff](#)
- [Elf32_Word e_flags](#)
- [Elf32_Half e_ehsize](#)
- [Elf32_Half e_phentsize](#)
- [Elf32_Half e_phnum](#)
- [Elf32_Half e_shentsize](#)
- [Elf32_Half e_shnum](#)
- [Elf32_Half e_shstrndx](#)

3.5.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 28 of file elf.h.

3.5.2 Field Documentation

3.5.2.1 Elf32_Half Elf32_Ehdr::e_ehsize

Definition at line 38 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.2 Elf32_Addr Elf32_Ehdr::e_entry

Definition at line 34 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.3 Elf32_Word Elf32_Ehdr::e_flags

Definition at line 37 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.4 unsigned char Elf32_Ehdr::e_ident[EI_NIDENT]

Definition at line 30 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.5 Elf32_Half Elf32_Ehdr::e_machine

Definition at line 32 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.6 Elf32_Half Elf32_Ehdr::e_phentsize

Definition at line 39 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.7 Elf32_Half Elf32_Ehdr::e_phnum

Definition at line 40 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.8 Elf32_Off Elf32_Ehdr::e_phoff

Definition at line 35 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.9 Elf32_Half Elf32_Ehdr::e_shentsize

Definition at line 41 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.10 Elf32_Half Elf32_Ehdr::e_shnum

Definition at line 42 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.11 Elf32_Off Elf32_Ehdr::e_shoff

Definition at line 36 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.12 Elf32_Half Elf32_Ehdr::e_shstrndx

Definition at line 43 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.13 Elf32_Half Elf32_Ehdr::e_type

Definition at line 31 of file elf.h.

3.5.2.14 Elf32_Word Elf32_Ehdr::e_version

Definition at line 33 of file elf.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/elf.h](#)

3.6 Elf32_Phdr Struct Reference

```
#include <elf.h>
```

Data Fields

- [Elf32_Word p_type](#)
- [Elf32_Off p_offset](#)
- [Elf32_Addr p_vaddr](#)
- [Elf32_Addr p_paddr](#)
- [Elf32_Word p_filesz](#)
- [Elf32_Word p_memsz](#)
- [Elf32_Word p_flags](#)
- [Elf32_Word p_align](#)

3.6.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 48 of file elf.h.

3.6.2 Field Documentation

3.6.2.1 Elf32_Word Elf32_Phdr::p_align

Definition at line 57 of file elf.h.

3.6.2.2 Elf32_Word Elf32_Phdr::p_filesz

Definition at line 54 of file elf.h.

3.6.2.3 Elf32_Word Elf32_Phdr::p_flags

Definition at line 56 of file elf.h.

3.6.2.4 Elf32_Word Elf32_Phdr::p_memsz

Definition at line 55 of file elf.h.

3.6.2.5 Elf32_Off Elf32_Phdr::p_offset

Definition at line 51 of file elf.h.

3.6.2.6 Elf32_Addr Elf32_Phdr::p_paddr

Definition at line 53 of file elf.h.

3.6.2.7 Elf32_Word Elf32_Phdr::p_type

Definition at line 50 of file elf.h.

3.6.2.8 Elf32_Addr Elf32_Phdr::p_vaddr

Definition at line 52 of file elf.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/elf.h](#)

3.7 interrupt_frame Struct Reference

```
#include <interrupt.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint32_t es](#)
- [uint32_t ds](#)
- [uint32_t edi](#)
- [uint32_t esi](#)

- [uint32_t ebp](#)
- [uint32_t __esp](#)
- [uint32_t ebx](#)
- [uint32_t edx](#)
- [uint32_t ecx](#)
- [uint32_t eax](#)
- [uint32_t error](#)
- [uint32_t eip](#)
- [uint32_t cs](#)
- [uint32_t eflags](#)
- [uint32_t esp](#)
- [uint32_t ss](#)

3.7.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 24 of file interrupt.h.

3.7.2 Field Documentation

3.7.2.1 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::__esp`

Definition at line 31 of file interrupt.h.

3.7.2.2 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::cs`

Definition at line 40 of file interrupt.h.

3.7.2.3 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::ds`

Definition at line 27 of file interrupt.h.

3.7.2.4 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::eax`

Definition at line 35 of file interrupt.h.

3.7.2.5 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::ebp`

Definition at line 30 of file interrupt.h.

3.7.2.6 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::ebx`

Definition at line 32 of file interrupt.h.

3.7.2.7 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::ecx`

Definition at line 34 of file `interrupt.h`.

3.7.2.8 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::edi`

Definition at line 28 of file `interrupt.h`.

3.7.2.9 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::edx`

Definition at line 33 of file `interrupt.h`.

3.7.2.10 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::eflags`

Definition at line 41 of file `interrupt.h`.

3.7.2.11 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::eip`

Definition at line 39 of file `interrupt.h`.

3.7.2.12 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::error`

Definition at line 38 of file `interrupt.h`.

3.7.2.13 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::es`

Definition at line 26 of file `interrupt.h`.

3.7.2.14 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::esi`

Definition at line 29 of file `interrupt.h`.

3.7.2.15 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::esp`

Definition at line 45 of file `interrupt.h`.

3.7.2.16 `uint32_t interrupt_frame::ss`

Definition at line 46 of file `interrupt.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/interrupt.h

3.8 pok_aout_symbol_table_t Struct Reference

```
#include <multiboot.h>
```

Data Fields

- unsigned int [tabsize](#)
- unsigned int [strsize](#)
- unsigned int [addr](#)
- unsigned int [reserved](#)

3.8.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 76 of file multiboot.h.

3.8.2 Field Documentation

3.8.2.1 unsigned int pok_aout_symbol_table_t::addr

Definition at line 80 of file multiboot.h.

3.8.2.2 unsigned int pok_aout_symbol_table_t::reserved

Definition at line 81 of file multiboot.h.

3.8.2.3 unsigned int pok_aout_symbol_table_t::strsize

Definition at line 79 of file multiboot.h.

3.8.2.4 unsigned int pok_aout_symbol_table_t::tabsize

Definition at line 78 of file multiboot.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/multiboot.h

3.9 pok_elf_section_header_table_t Struct Reference

```
#include <multiboot.h>
```

Data Fields

- unsigned int [num](#)
- unsigned int [size](#)
- unsigned int [addr](#)
- unsigned int [shndx](#)

3.9.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 84 of file multiboot.h.

3.9.2 Field Documentation

3.9.2.1 unsigned int `pok_elf_section_header_table_t::addr`

Definition at line 88 of file multiboot.h.

3.9.2.2 unsigned int `pok_elf_section_header_table_t::num`

Definition at line 86 of file multiboot.h.

3.9.2.3 unsigned int `pok_elf_section_header_table_t::shndx`

Definition at line 89 of file multiboot.h.

3.9.2.4 unsigned int `pok_elf_section_header_table_t::size`

Definition at line 87 of file multiboot.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/multiboot.h

3.10 `pok_lockobj_attr_t` Struct Reference

```
#include <lockobj.h>
```

Data Fields

- [pok_lockobj_kind_t](#) kind
- [pok_locking_policy_t](#) locking_policy
- [pok_queueing_discipline_t](#) queueing_policy
- [pok_sem_value_t](#) initial_value
- [pok_sem_value_t](#) max_value

3.10.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 63 of file lockobj.h.

3.10.2 Field Documentation

3.10.2.1 pok_sem_value_t pok_lockobj_attr_t::initial_value

Definition at line 68 of file lockobj.h.

3.10.2.2 pok_lockobj_kind_t pok_lockobj_attr_t::kind

Definition at line 65 of file lockobj.h.

3.10.2.3 pok_locking_policy_t pok_lockobj_attr_t::locking_policy

Definition at line 66 of file lockobj.h.

3.10.2.4 pok_sem_value_t pok_lockobj_attr_t::max_value

Definition at line 69 of file lockobj.h.

3.10.2.5 pok_queueing_discipline_t pok_lockobj_attr_t::queueing_policy

Definition at line 67 of file lockobj.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/lockobj.h

3.11 pok_lockobj_lockattr_t Struct Reference

```
#include <lockobj.h>
```

Data Fields

- [pok_lockobj_operation_t operation](#)
- [pok_lockobj_kind_t obj_kind](#)
- [pok_lockobj_lock_kind_t lock_kind](#)
- [uint64_t time](#)

3.11.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 115 of file lockobj.h.

3.11.2 Field Documentation

3.11.2.1 `pok_lockobj_lock_kind_t` `pok_lockobj_lockattr_t::lock_kind`

Definition at line 119 of file lockobj.h.

3.11.2.2 `pok_lockobj_kind_t` `pok_lockobj_lockattr_t::obj_kind`

Definition at line 118 of file lockobj.h.

3.11.2.3 `pok_lockobj_operation_t` `pok_lockobj_lockattr_t::operation`

Definition at line 117 of file lockobj.h.

3.11.2.4 `uint64_t` `pok_lockobj_lockattr_t::time`

Definition at line 120 of file lockobj.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/lockobj.h](#)

3.12 `pok_lockobj_t` Struct Reference

```
#include <lockobj.h>
```

Data Fields

- [pok_spinlock_t](#) `spin`
- [pok_spinlock_t](#) `eventspin`
- [bool_t](#) `is_locked`
- [pok_mutex_state_t](#) `thread_state` [`POK_CONFIG_NB_THREADS+2`]
- [pok_locking_policy_t](#) `locking_policy`
- [pok_queueing_discipline_t](#) `queueing_policy`
- [pok_lockobj_kind_t](#) `kind`
- [bool_t](#) `initialized`
- [uint16_t](#) `current_value`
- [uint16_t](#) `max_value`

3.12.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 72 of file lockobj.h.

3.12.2 Field Documentation

3.12.2.1 uint16_t pok_lockobj_t::current_value

Definition at line 95 of file lockobj.h.

3.12.2.2 pok_spinlock_t pok_lockobj_t::eventspin

Definition at line 75 of file lockobj.h.

3.12.2.3 bool_t pok_lockobj_t::initialized

Definition at line 92 of file lockobj.h.

3.12.2.4 bool_t pok_lockobj_t::is_locked

Definition at line 78 of file lockobj.h.

3.12.2.5 pok_lockobj_kind_t pok_lockobj_t::kind

Definition at line 90 of file lockobj.h.

3.12.2.6 pok_locking_policy_t pok_lockobj_t::locking_policy

Definition at line 84 of file lockobj.h.

3.12.2.7 uint16_t pok_lockobj_t::max_value

Definition at line 96 of file lockobj.h.

3.12.2.8 pok_queueing_discipline_t pok_lockobj_t::queueing_policy

Definition at line 87 of file lockobj.h.

3.12.2.9 pok_spinlock_t pok_lockobj_t::spin

Definition at line 74 of file lockobj.h.

3.12.2.10 `pok_mutex_state_t pok_lockobj_t::thread_state[POK_CONFIG_NB_THREADS+2]`

Definition at line 81 of file `lockobj.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/lockobj.h`

3.13 `pok_memory_map_t` Struct Reference

```
#include <multiboot.h>
```

Data Fields

- unsigned int `size`
- unsigned int `base_addr_low`
- unsigned int `base_addr_high`
- unsigned int `length_low`
- unsigned int `length_high`
- unsigned int `type`

3.13.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 120 of file `multiboot.h`.

3.13.2 Field Documentation

3.13.2.1 unsigned int `pok_memory_map_t::base_addr_high`

Definition at line 124 of file `multiboot.h`.

3.13.2.2 unsigned int `pok_memory_map_t::base_addr_low`

Definition at line 123 of file `multiboot.h`.

3.13.2.3 unsigned int `pok_memory_map_t::length_high`

Definition at line 126 of file `multiboot.h`.

3.13.2.4 unsigned int `pok_memory_map_t::length_low`

Definition at line 125 of file `multiboot.h`.

3.13.2.5 unsigned int pok_memory_map_t::size

Definition at line 122 of file multiboot.h.

3.13.2.6 unsigned int pok_memory_map_t::type

Definition at line 127 of file multiboot.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/multiboot.h

3.14 pok_module_t Struct Reference

```
#include <multiboot.h>
```

Data Fields

- unsigned int [mod_start](#)
- unsigned int [mod_end](#)
- unsigned int [string](#)
- unsigned int [reserved](#)

3.14.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 112 of file multiboot.h.

3.14.2 Field Documentation

3.14.2.1 unsigned int pok_module_t::mod_end

Definition at line 115 of file multiboot.h.

3.14.2.2 unsigned int pok_module_t::mod_start

Definition at line 114 of file multiboot.h.

3.14.2.3 unsigned int pok_module_t::reserved

Definition at line 117 of file multiboot.h.

3.14.2.4 unsigned int pok_module_t::string

Definition at line 116 of file multiboot.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/multiboot.h

3.15 pok_multiboot_header_t Struct Reference

```
#include <multiboot.h>
```

Data Fields

- unsigned int [magic](#)
- unsigned int [flags](#)
- unsigned int [checksum](#)
- unsigned int [header_addr](#)
- unsigned int [load_addr](#)
- unsigned int [load_end_addr](#)
- unsigned int [bss_end_addr](#)
- unsigned int [entry_addr](#)

3.15.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 64 of file multiboot.h.

3.15.2 Field Documentation

3.15.2.1 unsigned int pok_multiboot_header_t::bss_end_addr

Definition at line 72 of file multiboot.h.

3.15.2.2 unsigned int pok_multiboot_header_t::checksum

Definition at line 68 of file multiboot.h.

3.15.2.3 unsigned int pok_multiboot_header_t::entry_addr

Definition at line 73 of file multiboot.h.

3.15.2.4 unsigned int pok_multiboot_header_t::flags

Definition at line 67 of file multiboot.h.

3.15.2.5 unsigned int pok_multiboot_header_t::header_addr

Definition at line 69 of file multiboot.h.

3.15.2.6 unsigned int pok_multiboot_header_t::load_addr

Definition at line 70 of file multiboot.h.

3.15.2.7 unsigned int pok_multiboot_header_t::load_end_addr

Definition at line 71 of file multiboot.h.

3.15.2.8 unsigned int pok_multiboot_header_t::magic

Definition at line 66 of file multiboot.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/multiboot.h

3.16 pok_multiboot_info_t Struct Reference

```
#include <multiboot.h>
```

Data Fields

- unsigned int [flags](#)
- unsigned int [mem_lower](#)
- unsigned int [mem_upper](#)
- unsigned int [boot_device](#)
- unsigned int [cmdline](#)
- unsigned int [mods_count](#)
- unsigned int [mods_addr](#)
- union {
 - [pok_aout_symbol_table_t](#) [aout_sym](#)
 - [pok_elf_section_header_table_t](#) [elf_sec](#)
- unsigned int [mmap_length](#)
- unsigned int [mmap_addr](#)

3.16.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 92 of file multiboot.h.

3.16.2 Field Documentation

3.16.2.1 `pok_aout_symbol_table_t pok_multiboot_info_t::aout_sym`

Definition at line 104 of file multiboot.h.

3.16.2.2 `unsigned int pok_multiboot_info_t::boot_device`

Definition at line 97 of file multiboot.h.

3.16.2.3 `unsigned int pok_multiboot_info_t::cmdline`

Definition at line 98 of file multiboot.h.

3.16.2.4 `pok_elf_section_header_table_t pok_multiboot_info_t::elf_sec`

Definition at line 105 of file multiboot.h.

3.16.2.5 `unsigned int pok_multiboot_info_t::flags`

Definition at line 94 of file multiboot.h.

3.16.2.6 `unsigned int pok_multiboot_info_t::mem_lower`

Definition at line 95 of file multiboot.h.

3.16.2.7 `unsigned int pok_multiboot_info_t::mem_upper`

Definition at line 96 of file multiboot.h.

3.16.2.8 `unsigned int pok_multiboot_info_t::mmap_addr`

Definition at line 109 of file multiboot.h.

3.16.2.9 `unsigned int pok_multiboot_info_t::mmap_length`

Definition at line 108 of file multiboot.h.

3.16.2.10 unsigned int pok_multiboot_info_t::mods_addr

Definition at line 100 of file multiboot.h.

3.16.2.11 unsigned int pok_multiboot_info_t::mods_count

Definition at line 99 of file multiboot.h.

3.16.2.12 union { ... } pok_multiboot_info_t::u

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/multiboot.h

3.17 pok_port_t Struct Reference

```
#include <port.h>
```

Data Fields

- [pok_port_id_t](#) identifier
- [pok_partition_id_t](#) partition
- [pok_port_size_t](#) index
- [bool_t](#) full
- [pok_port_size_t](#) size
- [pok_port_size_t](#) off_b
- [pok_port_size_t](#) off_e
- [pok_port_direction_t](#) direction
- [pok_port_queueing_discipline_t](#) discipline
- [pok_bool_t](#) ready
- [bool_t](#) empty
- [uint8_t](#) kind
- [uint64_t](#) refresh
- [uint64_t](#) last_receive
- [pok_lockobj_t](#) lock
- [bool_t](#) must_be_flushed

3.17.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 57 of file port.h.

3.17.2 Field Documentation

3.17.2.1 `pok_port_direction_t pok_port_t::direction`

Definition at line 66 of file port.h.

3.17.2.2 `pok_port_queueing_discipline_t pok_port_t::discipline`

Definition at line 67 of file port.h.

3.17.2.3 `bool_t pok_port_t::empty`

Definition at line 69 of file port.h.

3.17.2.4 `bool_t pok_port_t::full`

Definition at line 62 of file port.h.

3.17.2.5 `pok_port_id_t pok_port_t::identifier`

Definition at line 59 of file port.h.

3.17.2.6 `pok_port_size_t pok_port_t::index`

Definition at line 61 of file port.h.

3.17.2.7 `uint8_t pok_port_t::kind`

Definition at line 70 of file port.h.

3.17.2.8 `uint64_t pok_port_t::last_receive`

Definition at line 72 of file port.h.

3.17.2.9 `pok_lockobj_t pok_port_t::lock`

Definition at line 73 of file port.h.

3.17.2.10 `bool_t pok_port_t::must_be_flushed`

Definition at line 74 of file port.h.

3.17.2.11 pok_port_size_t pok_port_t::off_b

Definition at line 64 of file port.h.

3.17.2.12 pok_port_size_t pok_port_t::off_e

Definition at line 65 of file port.h.

3.17.2.13 pok_partition_id_t pok_port_t::partition

Definition at line 60 of file port.h.

3.17.2.14 pok_bool_t pok_port_t::ready

Definition at line 68 of file port.h.

3.17.2.15 uint64_t pok_port_t::refresh

Definition at line 71 of file port.h.

3.17.2.16 pok_port_size_t pok_port_t::size

Definition at line 63 of file port.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/middleware/port.h](#)

3.18 pok_space Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [uint32_t phys_base](#)
- [uint32_t size](#)

3.18.1 Detailed Description

Basic partitions information needed for memory management.

Definition at line 34 of file space.c.

3.18.2 Field Documentation

3.18.2.1 `uint32_t pok_space::phys_base`

Physical adress of the partition.

Definition at line 36 of file space.c.

3.18.2.2 `uint32_t pok_space::size`

Size of the partition.

Definition at line 37 of file space.c.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/space.c](#)
- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/space.c](#)

3.19 `pok_syscall_args_t` Struct Reference

```
#include <syscall.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint32_t nargs](#)
- [uint32_t arg1](#)
- [uint32_t arg2](#)
- [uint32_t arg3](#)
- [uint32_t arg4](#)
- [uint32_t arg5](#)

3.19.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 92 of file syscall.h.

3.19.2 Field Documentation

3.19.2.1 `uint32_t pok_syscall_args_t::arg1`

Definition at line 95 of file syscall.h.

3.19.2.2 `uint32_t pok_syscall_args_t::arg2`

Definition at line 96 of file syscall.h.

3.19.2.3 uint32_t pok_syscall_args_t::arg3

Definition at line 97 of file syscall.h.

3.19.2.4 uint32_t pok_syscall_args_t::arg4

Definition at line 98 of file syscall.h.

3.19.2.5 uint32_t pok_syscall_args_t::arg5

Definition at line 99 of file syscall.h.

3.19.2.6 uint32_t pok_syscall_args_t::nargs

Definition at line 94 of file syscall.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/syscall.h](#)

3.20 pok_syscall_info_t Struct Reference

```
#include <syscall.h>
```

Data Fields

- [pok_partition_id_t partition](#)
- [uint32_t thread](#)
- [uint32_t base_addr](#)

3.20.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 102 of file syscall.h.

3.20.2 Field Documentation**3.20.2.1 uint32_t pok_syscall_info_t::base_addr**

Definition at line 106 of file syscall.h.

3.20.2.2 pok_partition_id_t pok_syscall_info_t::partition

Definition at line 104 of file syscall.h.

3.20.2.3 uint32_t pok_syscall_info_t::thread

Definition at line 105 of file syscall.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/syscall.h

3.21 ppc_pte_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [uint32_t vsid_api](#)
- [uint32_t rpn_flags](#)

3.21.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 109 of file space.c.

3.21.2 Field Documentation

3.21.2.1 uint32_t ppc_pte_t::rpn_flags

Definition at line 112 of file space.c.

3.21.2.2 uint32_t ppc_pte_t::vsid_api

Definition at line 111 of file space.c.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/space.c

3.22 space_context_t Struct Reference

```
#include <space.h>
```

Data Fields

- [context_t ctx](#)
- [uint32_t fake_ret](#)
- unsigned int [partition_id](#)
- [uint32_t user_pc](#)

- [uint32_t user_sp](#)
- [uint32_t kernel_sp](#)
- [uint32_t arg1](#)
- [uint32_t arg2](#)

3.22.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 29 of file `space.h`.

3.22.2 Field Documentation

3.22.2.1 `uint32_t space_context_t::arg1`

Definition at line 37 of file `space.h`.

3.22.2.2 `uint32_t space_context_t::arg2`

Definition at line 38 of file `space.h`.

3.22.2.3 `context_t space_context_t::ctx`

Definition at line 31 of file `space.h`.

3.22.2.4 `uint32_t space_context_t::fake_ret`

Definition at line 32 of file `space.h`.

3.22.2.5 `uint32_t space_context_t::kernel_sp`

Definition at line 36 of file `space.h`.

3.22.2.6 `unsigned int space_context_t::partition_id`

Definition at line 33 of file `space.h`.

3.22.2.7 `uint32_t space_context_t::user_pc`

Definition at line 34 of file `space.h`.

3.22.2.8 uint32_t space_context_t::user_sp

Definition at line 35 of file space.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/space.h

3.23 start_context_t Struct Reference

```
#include <thread.h>
```

Data Fields

- [context_t ctx](#)
- [uint32_t fake_ret](#)
- [uint32_t entry](#)
- [uint32_t id](#)

3.23.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 40 of file thread.h.

3.23.2 Field Documentation

3.23.2.1 context_t start_context_t::ctx

Definition at line 42 of file thread.h.

3.23.2.2 uint32_t start_context_t::entry

Definition at line 44 of file thread.h.

3.23.2.3 uint32_t start_context_t::fake_ret

Definition at line 43 of file thread.h.

3.23.2.4 uint32_t start_context_t::id

Definition at line 45 of file thread.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/thread.h

3.24 volatile_context_t Struct Reference

```
#include <thread.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint32_t sp](#)
- [uint32_t unused_lr](#)
- [uint32_t cr](#)
- [uint32_t r0](#)
- [uint32_t r2](#)
- [uint32_t r3](#)
- [uint32_t r4](#)
- [uint32_t r5](#)
- [uint32_t r6](#)
- [uint32_t r7](#)
- [uint32_t r8](#)
- [uint32_t r9](#)
- [uint32_t r10](#)
- [uint32_t r11](#)
- [uint32_t r12](#)
- [uint32_t r13](#)
- [uint32_t ctr](#)
- [uint32_t xer](#)
- [uint32_t srr0](#)
- [uint32_t srr1](#)
- [uint32_t back_chain](#)
- [uint32_t lr](#)
- [uint32_t pad0](#)
- [uint32_t pad1](#)

3.24.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 58 of file thread.h.

3.24.2 Field Documentation

3.24.2.1 uint32_t volatile_context_t::back_chain

Definition at line 83 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.2 uint32_t volatile_context_t::cr

Definition at line 63 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.3 uint32_t volatile_context_t::ctr

Definition at line 77 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.4 uint32_t volatile_context_t::lr

Definition at line 84 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.5 uint32_t volatile_context_t::pad0

Definition at line 87 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.6 uint32_t volatile_context_t::pad1

Definition at line 88 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.7 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r0

Definition at line 64 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.8 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r10

Definition at line 73 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.9 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r11

Definition at line 74 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.10 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r12

Definition at line 75 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.11 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r13

Definition at line 76 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.12 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r2

Definition at line 65 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.13 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r3

Definition at line 66 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.14 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r4

Definition at line 67 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.15 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r5

Definition at line 68 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.16 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r6

Definition at line 69 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.17 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r7

Definition at line 70 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.18 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r8

Definition at line 71 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.19 uint32_t volatile_context_t::r9

Definition at line 72 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.20 uint32_t volatile_context_t::sp

Definition at line 60 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.21 uint32_t volatile_context_t::srr0

Definition at line 79 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.22 uint32_t volatile_context_t::srr1

Definition at line 80 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.23 uint32_t volatile_context_t::unused_lr

Definition at line 61 of file thread.h.

3.24.2.24 uint32_t volatile_context_t::xer

Definition at line 78 of file thread.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/thread.h

Chapter 4

File Documentation

4.1 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/arch.c File Reference

Provide generic architecture access for PPC architecture.

```
#include <types.h> #include <errno.h> #include <core/partition.-  
h> #include "msr.h"
```

Functions

- void [pok_arch_space_init](#) (void)
- [pok_ret_t](#) [pok_arch_init](#) ()
- [pok_ret_t](#) [pok_arch_preempt_disable](#) ()
- [pok_ret_t](#) [pok_arch_preempt_enable](#) ()
- [pok_ret_t](#) [pok_arch_idle](#) ()
- [pok_ret_t](#) [pok_arch_event_register](#) (uint8_t vector, void(*handler)(void))
- [uint32_t](#) [pok_thread_stack_addr](#) (const [uint8_t](#) partition_id, const [uint32_t](#) local_thread_id)

4.1.1 Detailed Description

Provide generic architecture access for PPC architecture.

Author

Tristan Gingold

Date

2009

Definition in file [arch.c](#).

4.1.2 Function Documentation

4.1.2.1 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_event_register (uint8_t vector, void(*)(void) handler)`

Register an event (for example, an interruption)

Definition at line 83 of file arch.c.

```
{
    (void) vector;
    (void) handler;

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.1.2.2 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_idle ()`

Function that do nothing. Useful for the idle task for example.

Definition at line 74 of file arch.c.

```
{
    while (1)
    {
    }

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.1.2.3 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_init ()`

Function that initializes architecture concerns.

Definition at line 43 of file arch.c.

```
{
    set_msr (MSR_IP);
    #if POK_NEEDS_PARTITIONS
        pok_arch_space_init();
    #endif

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.1.2.4 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_disable ()`

Disable interruptions

Definition at line 53 of file arch.c.

4.1 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/arch.c File Reference 51

```
{
    unsigned int msr;

    msr = get_msr();
    msr &= ~MSR_EE;
    set_msr(msr);
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.1.2.5 pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_enable ()

Enable interruptions

Definition at line 63 of file arch.c.

```
{
    unsigned int msr;

    msr = get_msr();
    msr |= MSR_EE;
    set_msr(msr);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.1.2.6 void pok_arch_space_init (void)

Initilize MMU tables.

Definition at line 132 of file space.c.

```
{
    uint32_t sdr1;

    pt_base = 0;
    pt_mask = 0x3fff;

    sdr1 = pt_base | (pt_mask >> 10);
    asm volatile ("mtsdr1 %0" : : "r"(sdr1));
}
```

4.1.2.7 uint32_t pok_thread_stack_addr (const uint8_t partition_id, const uint32_t local_thread_id)

Returns the stack address for a the thread number N in a partition.

- partition_id indicates the partition that contains the thread.
- local_thread_id the thread-id of the thread inside the partition.

Returns

the stack address of the thread.

Definition at line 92 of file arch.c.

```
{
    return pok_partitions[partition_id].size - 16 - (local_thread_id *
        POK_USER_STACK_SIZE);
}
```

4.2 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/arch.c

File Reference

```
#include <types.h> #include <errno.h> #include <core/partition.-
h> #include "traps.h" #include "space.h" #include "psr.h"
#include "sparc_conf.h" #include "syscalls.h"
```

Functions

- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_init \(\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_disable \(\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_enable \(\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_idle \(\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_event_register \(uint8_t vector, void\(*handler\)\(void\)\)](#)
- [uint32_t pok_thread_stack_addr \(const uint8_t partition_id, const uint32_t local_thread_id\)](#)

4.2.1 Detailed Description**Author**

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [arch.c](#).

4.2.2 Function Documentation**4.2.2.1 [pok_ret_t pok_arch_event_register \(uint8_t vector, void\(*\) \(void\) handler \)](#)**

Attach the handler to the given trap number (vector).

4.2 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/arch.c File Reference 53

See also

[pok_sparc_isr](#)

Definition at line 75 of file arch.c.

```
{
  if (pok_sparc_isr[vector] == NULL)
  {
    pok_sparc_isr[vector] = handler;
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
  }
  else
  {
    return (POK_ERRNO_UNAVAILABLE);
  }
}
```

4.2.2.2 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_idle()`

Function that do nothing. Useful for the idle task for example.

Definition at line 60 of file arch.c.

```
{
  while (1)
  {
    /* Leon3 Only ? */
    asm volatile ("wr %g0, %asr19");
  }

  return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.2.2.3 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_init()`

Initialize all SPARC managers (traps, syscalls, space).

Definition at line 34 of file arch.c.

```
{
  traps_init();
  psr_disable_interupt();
  psr_enable_traps();

  pok_arch_space_init();
  pok_syscalls_init();

  return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.2.2.4 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_disable ()`

Disable interruptions

Definition at line 46 of file arch.c.

```
{
    psr_disable_interupt();

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.2.2.5 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_enable ()`

Enable interruptions

Definition at line 53 of file arch.c.

```
{
    psr_enable_interupt();

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.2.2.6 `uint32_t pok_thread_stack_addr (const uint8_t partition_id, const uint32_t local_thread_id)`

Compute the stack address for the given thread.

Definition at line 91 of file arch.c.

```
{
    return pok_partitions[partition_id].size - (local_thread_id *
        POK_USER_STACK_SIZE);
}
```

4.3 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/arch.c` File Reference

Provides generic architecture interface for x86 architecture.

```
#include <errno.h> #include <core/partition.h> #include
"event.h" #include "gdt.h"
```

Functions

- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_init \(\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_disable \(\)](#)

- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_enable](#) ()
- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_idle](#) ()
- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_event_register](#) (uint8_t vector, void(*handler)(void))
- [uint32_t pok_thread_stack_addr](#) (const uint8_t partition_id, const uint32_t local_thread_id)

4.3.1 Detailed Description

Provides generic architecture interface for x86 architecture.

Author

Julian Pidancet
Julien Delange

Definition in file [arch.c](#).

4.3.2 Function Documentation

4.3.2.1 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_event_register (uint8_t vector, void(*) (void) handler)`

Register an event (for example, an interruption)

Attach the handler to the given trap number (vector).

See also

[pok_sparc_isr](#)

Definition at line 60 of file [arch.c](#).

```
{
    pok_idt_set_gate (vector,
                    GDT_CORE_CODE_SEGMENT << 3,
                    (uint32_t)handler,
                    IDTE_TRAP,
                    3);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.3.2.2 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_idle ()`

Function that do nothing. Useful for the idle task for example.

Definition at line 50 of file [arch.c](#).

```
{
    while (1)
```

```
{
    asm ("hlt");
}

return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.3.2.3 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_init()`

Function that initializes architecture concerns.

Initialize all SPARC managers (traps, syscalls, space).

Definition at line 30 of file arch.c.

```
{
    pok_gdt_init ();
    pok_event_init ();

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.3.2.4 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_disable()`

Disable interruptions

Definition at line 38 of file arch.c.

```
{
    asm ("cli");
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.3.2.5 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_enable()`

Enable interruptions

Definition at line 44 of file arch.c.

```
{
    asm ("sti");
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.3.2.6 `uint32_t pok_thread_stack_addr (const uint8_t partition_id, const uint32_t local_thread_id)`

Returns the stack address for a the thread number N in a partition.

4.4 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/msr.h File Reference 57

- `partition_id` indicates the partition that contains the thread.
- `local_thread_id` the thread-id of the thread inside the partition.

Returns

the stack address of the thread.

Compute the stack adress for the given thread.

Definition at line 72 of file arch.c.

```
{
    return pok_partitions[partition_id].size - 4 - (local_thread_id *
        POK_USER_STACK_SIZE);
}
```

4.4 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/msr.h File Reference

Defines

- #define `MSR_DR` (1 << 4)
- #define `MSR_IR` (1 << 5)
- #define `MSR_IP` (1 << 6)
- #define `MSR_PR` (1 << 14)
- #define `MSR_EE` (1 << 15)

4.4.1 Define Documentation

4.4.1.1 #define `MSR_DR` (1 << 4)

Definition at line 21 of file msr.h.

4.4.1.2 #define `MSR_EE` (1 << 15)

Definition at line 26 of file msr.h.

4.4.1.3 #define `MSR_IP` (1 << 6)

Definition at line 23 of file msr.h.

4.4.1.4 #define `MSR_IR` (1 << 5)

Definition at line 22 of file msr.h.

4.4.1.5 #define MSR_PR (1 << 14)

Definition at line 25 of file msr.h.

4.5 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/prep/bsp.c File Reference

```
#include <errno.h> #include <arch.h> #include "cons.h"
```

Functions

- int [pok_bsp_init](#) (void)
- void * [pok_bsp_mem_alloc](#) (size_t sz)

Variables

- char [_end](#) []

4.5.1 Function Documentation

4.5.1.1 int pok_bsp_init (void)

Definition at line 22 of file bsp.c.

```
{
    pok_cons_init ();
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.5.1.2 void* pok_bsp_mem_alloc (size_t sz)

Definition at line 34 of file bsp.c.

```
{
    char *res;

    res = (char *)(((unsigned int)heap_end + 4095) & ~4095);
    heap_end = res + sz;
    return res;
}
```


4.5.2 Variable Documentation

4.5.2.1 char_end[]

4.6 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/bsp.c File Reference

```
#include <errno.h> #include <arch.h> #include <core/debug.-  
h> #include "cons.h" #include "sparc_conf.h"
```

Functions

- int [pok_bsp_init](#) (void)
- void * [pok_bsp_mem_alloc](#) (size_t sz)

Variables

- char [_end](#) []

4.6.1 Detailed Description

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [bsp.c](#).

4.6.2 Function Documentation

4.6.2.1 int pok_bsp_init (void)

Definition at line 32 of file [bsp.c](#).

```
{  
    pok_cons_init ();  
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);  
}
```

4.6.2.2 void* pok_bsp_mem_alloc (size_t sz)

Used for partition allocation. For SPARC support, all partitions are aligned on page size and all partition sizes have to be less than page size.

See also[SPARC_PAGE_SIZE](#)

Definition at line 44 of file bsp.c.

```

{
    char *res;

    /* Aligned on page size */
    res = (char *)(((uint32_t)heap_end + SPARC_PAGE_SIZE) & ~ (SPARC_PAGE_SIZE -
        1));
    heap_end = res + sz;
    return res;
}

```

4.6.3 Variable Documentation**4.6.3.1 char_end[]****4.7 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/bsp.c
File Reference**

```

#include <errno.h> #include <arch.h> #include "cons.h" ×
#include "pm.h" #include "pit.h" #include "pic.h"

```

Functions

- [pok_ret_t pok_bsp_init \(void\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_bsp_irq_acknowledge \(uint8_t irq\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_bsp_irq_register \(uint8_t irq, void\(*handler\)\(void\)\)](#)
- [void * pok_bsp_mem_alloc \(size_t size\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_bsp_time_init \(\)](#)

4.7.1 Function Documentation**4.7.1.1 pok_ret_t pok_bsp_init (void)**

Definition at line 26 of file bsp.c.

```

{
    pok_cons_init ();
    pok_pm_init ();
    pok_pic_init ();

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}

```

4.7.1.2 pok_ret_t pok_bsp_irq_acknowledge (uint8_t irq)

Definition at line 35 of file bsp.c.

```
{
    pok_pic_eoi (irq);
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.7.1.3 pok_ret_t pok_bsp_irq_register (uint8_t irq, void(*)(void) handler)

Definition at line 42 of file bsp.c.

```
{
    pok_pic_unmask (irq);
    pok_arch_event_register (32 + irq, handler);
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.7.1.4 void* pok_bsp_mem_alloc (size_t size)

Allocate data. At this time, the pok_pm_sbrk function only increment size each time we allocate memory and was not designed to free previously allocated memory.

Definition at line 58 of file bsp.c.

```
{
    return ((void *)pok_pm_sbrk(size));
}
```

4.7.1.5 pok_ret_t pok_bsp_time_init ()

Init time. *freq* is the frequency of the oscillator.

Definition at line 67 of file bsp.c.

```
{
    return (pok_x86_qemu_timer_init ());
}
```

4.8 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/prep/cons.c File Reference

```
#include <errno.h> #include "ioports.h" #include <libc.-
h> #include <core/debug.h> #include <core/cons.h> #include
"cons.h"
```

Functions

- [int pok_cons_init](#) (void)

4.8.1 Function Documentation

4.8.1.1 [int pok_cons_init](#) (void)

Definition at line 68 of file [cons.c](#).

```
{  
    return 0;  
}
```

4.9 [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/cons.c](#) File Reference

Leon3 UART driver.

```
#include <errno.h> #include "ioports.h" #include <libc.-  
h> #include <core/debug.h> #include <core/cons.h> #include  
"cons.h"
```

Functions

- [int pok_cons_init](#) (void)

4.9.1 Detailed Description

Leon3 UART driver.

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [cons.c](#).

4.9.2 Function Documentation

4.9.2.1 [int pok_cons_init](#) (void)

Definition at line 62 of file [cons.c](#).

```
{  
    return 0;  
}
```

4.10 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/cons.c File Reference

```
#include <errno.h> #include <arch/x86/ioports.h> #include  
<libc.h> #include <core/debug.h> #include <core/cons.h> ×  
#include "cons.h"
```

Functions

- [int pok_cons_init](#) (void)

4.10.1 Function Documentation

4.10.1.1 int pok_cons_init (void)

Definition at line 235 of file cons.c.

```
{  
    return 0;  
}
```

4.11 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/cons.c File - Reference

4.12 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/prep/cons.h File Reference

Functions

- [int pok_cons_init](#) (void)

4.12.1 Function Documentation

4.12.1.1 int pok_cons_init (void)

Definition at line 68 of file cons.c.

```
{  
    return 0;  
}
```

4.13 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/cons.h File Reference

Defines

- #define `UART_STATUS_DR` 0x00000001
- #define `UART_STATUS_TSE` 0x00000002
- #define `UART_STATUS_THE` 0x00000004
- #define `UART_STATUS_BR` 0x00000008
- #define `UART_STATUS_OE` 0x00000010
- #define `UART_STATUS_PE` 0x00000020
- #define `UART_STATUS_FE` 0x00000040
- #define `UART_STATUS_ERR` 0x00000078
- #define `UART_CTRL_RE` 0x00000001
- #define `UART_CTRL_TE` 0x00000002
- #define `UART_CTRL_RI` 0x00000004
- #define `UART_CTRL_TI` 0x00000008
- #define `UART_CTRL_PS` 0x00000010
- #define `UART_CTRL_PE` 0x00000020
- #define `UART_CTRL_FL` 0x00000040
- #define `UART_CTRL_LB` 0x00000080
- #define `UART_DATA_OFFSET` 0x0
- #define `UART_STAT_OFFSET` 0x4
- #define `UART_CTRL_OFFSET` 0x8
- #define `UART_SCALER_OFFSET` 0xc
- #define `UART1` 0x80000100

Functions

- int `pok_cons_init` (void)

4.13.1 Detailed Description

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [cons.h](#).

4.13.2 Define Documentation

4.13.2.1 #define `UART1` 0x80000100

First Leon3 UART IO adress

Definition at line 48 of file [cons.h](#).

4.13.2.2 **#define UART_CTRL_FL 0x00000040**

Flow control enable

Definition at line 40 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.3 **#define UART_CTRL_LB 0x00000080**

Loop Back enable

Definition at line 41 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.4 **#define UART_CTRL_OFFSET 0x8**

Control register offset

Definition at line 45 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.5 **#define UART_CTRL_PE 0x00000020**

Parity enable

Definition at line 39 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.6 **#define UART_CTRL_PS 0x00000010**

Parity select

Definition at line 38 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.7 **#define UART_CTRL_RE 0x00000001**

Receiver enable

Definition at line 34 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.8 **#define UART_CTRL_RI 0x00000004**

Receiver interrupt enable

Definition at line 36 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.9 **#define UART_CTRL_TE 0x00000002**

Transmitter enable

Definition at line 35 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.10 `#define UART_CTRL_TI 0x00000008`

Transmitter interrupt enable

Definition at line 37 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.11 `#define UART_DATA_OFFSET 0x0`

Data register offset

Definition at line 43 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.12 `#define UART_SCALER_OFFSET 0xc`

Scaler register offset

Definition at line 46 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.13 `#define UART_STAT_OFFSET 0x4`

Stat register offset

Definition at line 44 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.14 `#define UART_STATUS_BR 0x00000008`

Break Error

Definition at line 28 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.15 `#define UART_STATUS_DR 0x00000001`

Data Ready

Definition at line 25 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.16 `#define UART_STATUS_ERR 0x00000078`

Error Mask

Definition at line 32 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.17 `#define UART_STATUS_FE 0x00000040`

RX Framing Error

Definition at line 31 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.18 `#define UART_STATUS_OE 0x00000010`

RX Overrun Error

Definition at line 29 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.19 `#define UART_STATUS_PE 0x00000020`

RX Parity Error

Definition at line 30 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.20 `#define UART_STATUS_THE 0x00000004`

TX Hold Register Empty

Definition at line 27 of file cons.h.

4.13.2.21 `#define UART_STATUS_TSE 0x00000002`

TX Send Register Empty

Definition at line 26 of file cons.h.

4.13.3 Function Documentation

4.13.3.1 `int pok_cons_init (void)`

Definition at line 68 of file cons.c.

```
{  
    return 0;  
}
```

4.14 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/cons.h File Reference

Functions

- [int pok_cons_init \(void\)](#)

4.14.1 Function Documentation

4.14.1.1 `int pok_cons_init (void)`

Definition at line 68 of file cons.c.

```
{
    return 0;
}
```

4.15 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/cons.h` File Reference

4.16 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/prep/ioports.h` File Reference

Defines

- `#define POK_PREP_IOBASE 0x80000000`
- `#define outb(port, data) *((volatile unsigned char *) (POK_PREP_IOBASE + port)) = data`
- `#define inb(port) *((volatile unsigned char *) (POK_PREP_IOBASE + port))`

4.16.1 Define Documentation

4.16.1.1 `#define inb(port) *((volatile unsigned char *) (POK_PREP_IOBASE + port))`

Definition at line 26 of file `ioports.h`.

4.16.1.2 `#define outb(port, data) *((volatile unsigned char *) (POK_PREP_IOBASE + port)) = data`

Definition at line 23 of file `ioports.h`.

4.16.1.3 `#define POK_PREP_IOBASE 0x80000000`

Definition at line 21 of file `ioports.h`.

4.17 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/ioports.h` File Reference

SPARC "ioports". Use MMU bypass to access IO memory.

```
#include <types.h> #include "sparc_conf.h"
```

4.17.1 Detailed Description

SPARC "ioports". Use MMU bypass to access IO memory.

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [ioports.h](#).

4.18 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/ioports.h File Reference

```
#include <core/syscall.h>
```

Defines

- #define [outb](#)(port, data)
- #define [inb](#)(port)
- #define [outl](#)(port, data)
- #define [inl](#)(port)

4.18.1 Define Documentation

4.18.1.1 #define [inb](#)(port)

Value:

```
{ {                                     \
    unsigned char res;                 \
    asm volatile ("inb %w1,%0"         \
                 : "=a" (res)         \
                 : "d" (port));       \
    res;                               \
})
```

Definition at line 28 of file [ioports.h](#).

4.18.1.2 #define [inl](#)(port)

Value:

```
{ {                                     \
    unsigned int res;                  \
    asm volatile ("inl %w1,%0"         \
                 : "=a" (res)         \
                 : "d" (port));       \
    res;                               \
})
```

Definition at line 42 of file ioports.h.

4.18.1.3 #define outb(port, data)

Value:

```
asm volatile ("outb %b0,%w1"
             :
             : "a" (data), "d" (port))
```

Definition at line 23 of file ioports.h.

4.18.1.4 #define outl(port, data)

Value:

```
asm volatile ("outl %0,%w1"
             :
             : "a" (data), "d" (port))
```

Definition at line 37 of file ioports.h.

4.19 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/space.c - File Reference

```
#include <types.h> #include <errno.h> #include <libc.h> ×
#include <bsp.h> #include <core/sched.h> #include <arch.-
h> #include "thread.h" #include "msr.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [pok_space](#)
- struct [ppc_pte_t](#)

Defines

- #define [KERNEL_STACK_SIZE](#) 8192
- #define [PPC_SR_KP](#) (1 << 29)
- #define [PPC_SR_Ks](#) (1 << 30)
- #define [PPC_SR_T](#) (1 << 31)
- #define [PPC_PTE_V](#) (1 << 31)
- #define [POK_PAGE_SIZE](#) (1 << 12)
- #define [POK_PAGE_MASK](#) (~([POK_PAGE_SIZE](#) - 1))
- #define [PPC_PTE_H](#) (1 << 6)
- #define [PPC_PTE_R](#) (1 << 8)

4.19 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/space.c File Reference

- #define `PPC_PTE_C` (1 << 7)
- #define `PPC_PTE_W` (1 << 6)
- #define `PPC_PTE_I` (1 << 5)
- #define `PPC_PTE_M` (1 << 4)
- #define `PPC_PTE_G` (1 << 3)
- #define `PPC_PTE_PP_NO` 0
- #define `PPC_PTE_PP_RO` 1
- #define `PPC_PTE_PP_RW` 2

Functions

- `pok_ret_t pok_create_space` (`uint8_t` partition_id, `uint32_t` addr, `uint32_t` size)
- `pok_ret_t pok_space_switch` (`uint8_t` old_partition_id, `uint8_t` new_partition_id)
- `uint32_t pok_space_base_vaddr` (`uint32_t` addr)
- `void pok_arch_rfi` (`void`)
- `uint32_t pok_space_context_create` (`uint8_t` partition_id, `uint32_t` entry_rel, `uint32_t` stack_rel, `uint32_t` arg1, `uint32_t` arg2)
- `void pok_arch_space_init` (`void`)
- `void pok_arch_isi_int` (`uint32_t` pc, `uint32_t` msr)
- `void pok_arch_dsi_int` (`uint32_t` dar, `uint32_t` dsisr)

Variables

- struct `pok_space spaces` [`POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS`]

4.19.1 Define Documentation

4.19.1.1 #define `KERNEL_STACK_SIZE` 8192

Definition at line 28 of file space.c.

4.19.1.2 #define `POK_PAGE_MASK` (~(`POK_PAGE_SIZE` - 1))

Definition at line 120 of file space.c.

4.19.1.3 #define `POK_PAGE_SIZE` (1 << 12)

Definition at line 119 of file space.c.

4.19.1.4 #define `PPC_PTE_C` (1 << 7)

Definition at line 123 of file space.c.

4.19.1.5 **#define PPC_PTE_G** (1 << 3)

Definition at line 127 of file space.c.

4.19.1.6 **#define PPC_PTE_H** (1 << 6)

Definition at line 121 of file space.c.

4.19.1.7 **#define PPC_PTE_I** (1 << 5)

Definition at line 125 of file space.c.

4.19.1.8 **#define PPC_PTE_M** (1 << 4)

Definition at line 126 of file space.c.

4.19.1.9 **#define PPC_PTE_PP_NO** 0

Definition at line 128 of file space.c.

4.19.1.10 **#define PPC_PTE_PP_RO** 1

Definition at line 129 of file space.c.

4.19.1.11 **#define PPC_PTE_PP_RW** 2

Definition at line 130 of file space.c.

4.19.1.12 **#define PPC_PTE_R** (1 << 8)

Definition at line 122 of file space.c.

4.19.1.13 **#define PPC_PTE_V** (1 << 31)

Definition at line 118 of file space.c.

4.19.1.14 **#define PPC_PTE_W** (1 << 6)

Definition at line 124 of file space.c.

4.19 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/space.c File Reference

4.19.1.15 `#define PPC_SR_KP (1 << 29)`

Definition at line 30 of file space.c.

4.19.1.16 `#define PPC_SR_Ks (1 << 30)`

Definition at line 31 of file space.c.

4.19.1.17 `#define PPC_SR_T (1 << 31)`

Definition at line 32 of file space.c.

4.19.2 Function Documentation

4.19.2.1 `void pok_arch_dsi_int (uint32_t dar, uint32_t dsisr)`

Definition at line 203 of file space.c.

```
{
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
    printf("dsi_int: part=%d, dar=%x dsisr=%x\n",
           pok_current_partition, dar, dsisr);
#endif

    if (dsisr & (1 << 30))
    {
        /* Page fault */
        if (dar < spaces[pok_current_partition].size)
        {
            uint32_t vaddr = dar & POK_PAGE_MASK;
            uint32_t v;
            v = (spaces[pok_current_partition].phys_base + vaddr) & POK_PAGE_MASK
;
            v |= PPC_PTE_R | PPC_PTE_C | PPC_PTE_PP_RW;
            pok_insert_pte (pok_current_partition, vaddr, v);
            return;
        }
    }
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
    printf("[DEBUG] Infinite loop in pok_arch_dsi_int\n");
#endif
    while (1)
        ;
}
```

4.19.2.2 `void pok_arch_isi_int (uint32_t pc, uint32_t msr)`

Definition at line 168 of file space.c.

```
{
```

```

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
    printf("isi_int: part=%d, pc=%x msr=%x\n",
           pok_current_partition, pc, msr);

    if (msr & ((1 << 28) | (1 << 27)))
    {
        printf (" Bad access\n");
    }
#endif

    if (msr & (1 << 30))
    {
        /* Page fault */
        if (pc < spaces[pok_current_partition].size)
        {
            uint32_t vaddr = pc & POK_PAGE_MASK;
            uint32_t v;
            v = (spaces[pok_current_partition].phys_base + vaddr) & POK_PAGE_MASK
;
            v |= PPC_PTE_R | PPC_PTE_C | PPC_PTE_PP_RW;
            pok_insert_pte (pok_current_partition, vaddr, v);
            return;
        }
    }

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
    printf("[DEBUG] Infinite loop in pok_arch_isi_int\n");
#endif

    while (1)
        ;
}

```

4.19.2.3 void pok_arch_rfi (void)

4.19.2.4 void pok_arch_space_init (void)

Definition at line 132 of file space.c.

```

{
    uint32_t sdr1;

    pt_base = 0;
    pt_mask = 0x3fff;

    sdr1 = pt_base | (pt_mask >> 10);
    asm volatile ("mtsdr1 %0" : : "r"(sdr1));
}

```

4.19.2.5 pok_ret_t pok_create_space (uint8_t partition_id, uint32_t addr, uint32_t size)

Definition at line 42 of file space.c.

```

{

```


4.19 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/space.c File Reference

```
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
    printf ("pok_create_space: %d: %x %x\n", partition_id, addr, size);
#endif
spaces[partition_id].phys_base = addr;
spaces[partition_id].size = size;

return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.19.2.6 uint32_t pok_space_base_vaddr (uint32_t addr)

Definition at line 64 of file space.c.

```
{
    (void) addr;
    return (0);
}
```

4.19.2.7 uint32_t pok_space_context_create (uint8_t partition_id, uint32_t entry_rel, uint32_t stack_rel, uint32_t arg1, uint32_t arg2)

Create a new context in the given space

Definition at line 72 of file space.c.

```
{
    context_t* ctx;
    volatile_context_t* vctx;
    char* stack_addr;
    (void) partition_id;

    stack_addr = pok_bsp_mem_alloc (KERNEL_STACK_SIZE);

    vctx = (volatile_context_t *)
        (stack_addr + KERNEL_STACK_SIZE - sizeof (volatile_context_t));
    ctx = (context_t *) ((char *)vctx - sizeof (context_t) + 8);

    memset (ctx, 0, sizeof (*ctx));
    memset (vctx, 0, sizeof (*vctx));

    vctx->r3 = arg1;
    vctx->r4 = arg2;
    vctx->sp = stack_rel - 12;
    vctx->srr0 = entry_rel;
    vctx->srr1 = MSR_EE | MSR_IP | MSR_DR | MSR_IR | MSR_PR;
    ctx->lr = (uint32_t) pok_arch_rfi;

    ctx->sp = (uint32_t) &vctx->sp;

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
    printf ("space_context_create %d: entry=%x stack=%x arg1=%x arg2=%x ksp=%x\n"
           ,
           partition_id, entry_rel, stack_rel, arg1, arg2, &vctx->sp);
#endif

    return (uint32_t)ctx;
}
```

4.19.2.8 `pok_ret_t pok_space_switch (uint8_t old_partition_id, uint8_t new_partition_id)`

Switch from one space to another

Definition at line 55 of file space.c.

```
{
  (void) old_partition_id;
  /* printf ("space_switch %u -> %u\n", old_partition_id, new_partition_id); */
  asm volatile ("mtsr %0,%1" : : "r"(0), "r"(PPC_SR_KP | new_partition_id));
  return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.19.3 Variable Documentation

4.19.3.1 `struct pok_space spaces[POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS]`

Definition at line 40 of file space.c.

4.20 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/space.c` File Reference

Memory management in SPARC.

```
#include <types.h> #include <errno.h> #include <libc.h> ×
#include <bsp.h> #include <core/sched.h> #include <arch.-
h> #include "thread.h" #include "space.h" #include "sparc_-
conf.h" #include "context_offset.h" #include "ioports.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [pok_space](#)

Defines

- #define [KERNEL_STACK_SIZE](#) 8192

Functions

- `ptd` `mmu_contexts_tab[POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS]` `__attribute__((aligned(POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS * sizeof(ptd))))`
- `ptd` `mmu_level1_tab[POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS][MM_LVL1_ENTRIES_NBR]` `__attribute__((aligned(MM_LVL1_ENTRIES_NBR * sizeof(ptd))))`
- `pte` `mmu_level2_tab[POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS][MM_LVL2_ENTRIES_NBR]` `__attribute__((aligned(MM_LVL2_ENTRIES_NBR * sizeof(pte))))`

- [pok_ret_t pok_create_space](#) ([uint8_t](#) partition_id, [uint32_t](#) addr, [uint32_t](#) size)
- [pok_ret_t pok_space_switch](#) ([uint8_t](#) old_partition_id, [uint8_t](#) new_partition_id)
- [uint32_t pok_space_base_vaddr](#) ([uint32_t](#) addr)
- [uint32_t pok_space_context_create](#) ([uint8_t](#) id, [uint32_t](#) entry_rel, [uint32_t](#) stack_rel, [uint32_t](#) arg1, [uint32_t](#) arg2)
- void [pok_arch_space_init](#) (void)

Variables

- struct [pok_space spaces](#) [[POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS](#)]

4.20.1 Detailed Description

Memory management in SPARC.

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [space.c](#).

4.20.2 Define Documentation

4.20.2.1 #define KERNEL_STACK_SIZE 8192

Definition at line 36 of file [space.c](#).

4.20.3 Function Documentation

4.20.3.1 ptd mmu_contexts_tab [[POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS](#)] [__attribute__](#) ([aligned](#)([POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS](#) *[sizeof](#)([ptd](#)))))

MMU contexts table. (cf SPARC V8 Manual, page 243)

4.20.3.2 ptd mmu_level1_tab [[POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS](#)][[MM_LVL1_ENTRIES_NBR](#)] [__attribute__](#) ([aligned](#)([MM_LVL1_ENTRIES_NBR](#) *[sizeof](#)([ptd](#)))))

MMU level 1 table. (cf SPARC V8 Manual, page 243)

4.20.3.3 pte mmu_level2_tab [[POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS](#)][[MM_LVL2_ENTRIES_NBR](#)] [__attribute__](#) ([aligned](#)([MM_LVL2_ENTRIES_NBR](#) *[sizeof](#)([pte](#)))))

MMU level 2 table. (cf SPARC V8 Manual, page 243)

4.20.3.4 void pok_arch_space_init(void)

Initialize MMU tables.

Definition at line 159 of file space.c.

```

{
    int i = 0;
    int j = 0;

    for (i = 0; i < POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS; i++)
        mmu_contexts_tab[i] = MM_ET_INVALID;

    for (i = 0; i < POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS; i++)
    {
        mmu_contexts_tab[i] = (unsigned int)&(mmu_level1_tab[i]) >> 4 | MM_ET_PTD;

        for (j = 0; j < MM_LVL1_ENTRIES_NBR; j++)
        {
            mmu_level1_tab[i][j] = MM_ET_INVALID;
        }

        for (j = 0; j < MM_LVL2_ENTRIES_NBR; j++)
        {
            mmu_level2_tab[i][j] = MM_ET_INVALID;
        }
    }

    unsigned int kernel_pte = mm_index1(SPARC_RAM_ADDR);

    /* the kernel code is always mapped on a 16Mb page (including all partitions)
       */
    for (i = 0; i < POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS; i++)
    {
        mmu_level1_tab[i][kernel_pte] = (SPARC_RAM_ADDR >> 4) | MM_ACC_S_RWE |
            MM_ET_PTE | MM_CACHEABLE;
    }

    /* set context table */
    asm volatile ("sta %0, [%1] %2;\n"
                 : /* no output */
                 : "r" (((unsigned int) mmu_contexts_tab) >> 4), "r" (
                    MMU_CTXTBL_PTR), "i" (ASI_M_MMUREGS)
                 : "memory");

    /* set context number */
    pok_space_switch(0, 0);

    asm volatile ("flush\n"
                 "sta %0, [%1] %2;\n"
                 : /* no output */
                 : "r" (0x1), "r" (MMU_CTRL_REG), "i" (ASI_M_MMUREGS)
                 : "memory");

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
    printf ("pok_arch_space_init: ctx nbr=%u\n", POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS);
#endif
}

```

4.20.3.5 `pok_ret_t pok_create_space (uint8_t partition_id, uint32_t addr, uint32_t size)`

Set ptd and pte for the given partition.

Definition at line 70 of file space.c.

```
{
    if (size > SPARC_PARTITION_SIZE)
    {
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
        printf ("pok_create_space: %d: partition size too big 0x%x\n", partition_id
            , size);
#endif
        return (POK_ERRNO_SIZE);
    }

    if ((addr & (SPARC_PAGE_SIZE - 1)) != 0)
    {
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
        printf ("pok_create_space: %d: partition address not aligned 0x%x\n",
            partition_id, addr);
#endif
        return (POK_ERRNO_EFAULT);
    }
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
    printf ("pok_create_space: %d: %x %x\n", partition_id, addr, size);
#endif
    spaces[partition_id].phys_base = addr;
    spaces[partition_id].size = size;

    unsigned int as_ptd = mm_index1 (SPARC_PARTITION_BASE_VADDR);
    unsigned int as_pte = mm_index2 (SPARC_PARTITION_BASE_VADDR);

    mmu_level1_tab[partition_id][as_ptd] = ((unsigned int) &(mmu_level2_tab[
        partition_id]) >> 4) | MM_ET_PTD;
    /* partition as */
    mmu_level2_tab[partition_id][as_pte] = ((addr) >> 4) | MM_ACC_RWE | MM_ET_PTE
        | MM_CACHEABLE;

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.20.3.6 `uint32_t pok_space_base_vaddr (uint32_t addr)`

Returns

partition virtual base adress.

See also

[SPARC_PARTITION_BASE_VADDR](#)

Definition at line 125 of file space.c.

```
{
```

```

    (void) addr;
    return (SPARC_PARTITION_BASE_VADDR);
}

```

4.20.3.7 `uint32_t pok_space_context_create (uint8_t id, uint32_t entry_rel, uint32_t stack_rel, uint32_t arg1, uint32_t arg2)`

Initilize thread stack.

Definition at line 134 of file space.c.

```

{
    uint32_t ctx = spaces[id].phys_base + stack_rel - 0x40;

    outw(ctx - RESTORE_CNT_OFFSET, 1); /* Only 1 register window needed */
    outw(ctx - PC_OFFSET, entry_rel);
    outw(ctx - NPC_OFFSET, entry_rel + 4);
    outw(ctx - IO_OFFSET, arg1);
    outw(ctx - I1_OFFSET, arg2);

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
    printf ("space_context_create part_id=%d entry=%x stack=%x arg1=%x arg2=%x\n"
           ,
           id, entry_rel, stack_rel, arg1, arg2);
#endif

    return SPARC_PARTITION_BASE_VADDR + stack_rel - 0x40;
}

```

4.20.3.8 `pok_ret_t pok_space_switch (uint8_t old_partition_id, uint8_t new_partition_id)`

Switch adress space in MMU (context register).

Definition at line 108 of file space.c.

```

{
    (void) old_partition_id;

    asm volatile ("flush\n"
                 "sta %0, [%1] %2;\n"
                 : /* no output */
                 : "r" (new_partition_id), "r" (MMU_CTX_REG), "i" (ASI_M_MMUREGS)
                 : "memory");
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}

```

4.20.4 Variable Documentation

4.20.4.1 `struct pok_space spaces[POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS]`

Definition at line 47 of file space.c.

4.21 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/space.c File Reference

4.21 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/space.c - File Reference

Handle address spaces.

```
#include <types.h> #include <errno.h> #include <libc.h>
#include <bsp.h> #include <arch.h> #include <arch/x86/interrupt.-
h> #include "gdt.h" #include "tss.h" #include "space.h"
```

Defines

- #define [KERNEL_STACK_SIZE](#) 8192

Functions

- [pok_ret_t pok_create_space](#) ([uint8_t](#) partition_id, [uint32_t](#) addr, [uint32_t](#) size)
- [pok_ret_t pok_space_switch](#) ([uint8_t](#) old_partition_id, [uint8_t](#) new_partition_id)
- [uint32_t pok_space_base_vaddr](#) ([uint32_t](#) addr)
- [uint32_t pok_space_context_create](#) ([uint8_t](#) partition_id, [uint32_t](#) entry_rel, [uint32_t](#) stack_rel, [uint32_t](#) arg1, [uint32_t](#) arg2)
- void [pok_dispatch_space](#) ([uint8_t](#) partition_id, [uint32_t](#) user_pc, [uint32_t](#) user_sp, [uint32_t](#) kernel_sp, [uint32_t](#) arg1, [uint32_t](#) arg2)

4.21.1 Detailed Description

Handle address spaces.

Author

Julian Pidancet

Definition in file [space.c](#).

4.21.2 Define Documentation

4.21.2.1 #define [KERNEL_STACK_SIZE](#) 8192

Definition at line 38 of file [space.c](#).

4.21.3 Function Documentation

4.21.3.1 [pok_ret_t pok_create_space](#) ([uint8_t](#) *partition_id*, [uint32_t](#) *addr*, [uint32_t](#) *size*)

Set ptd and pte for the given partition.

Definition at line 40 of file space.c.

```
{
    gdt_set_segment (GDT_PARTITION_CODE_SEGMENT (partition_id),
                    addr, size, GDTE_CODE, 3);

    gdt_set_segment (GDT_PARTITION_DATA_SEGMENT (partition_id),
                    addr, size, GDTE_DATA, 3);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.21.3.2 void pok_dispatch_space (uint8_t partition_id, uint32_t user_pc, uint32_t user_sp, uint32_t kernel_sp, uint32_t arg1, uint32_t arg2)

Definition at line 114 of file space.c.

```
{
    interrupt_frame    ctx;
    uint32_t           code_sel;
    uint32_t           data_sel;
    uint32_t           sp;

    code_sel = GDT_BUILD_SELECTOR (GDT_PARTITION_CODE_SEGMENT (partition_id), 0,
                                    3);
    data_sel = GDT_BUILD_SELECTOR (GDT_PARTITION_DATA_SEGMENT (partition_id), 0,
                                    3);

    sp = (uint32_t) &ctx;

    memset (&ctx, 0, sizeof (interrupt_frame));

    pok_arch_preempt_disable ();

    ctx.es = ctx.ds = ctx.ss = data_sel;

    ctx.__esp    = (uint32_t) (&ctx.error); /* for pusha */
    ctx.eip      = user_pc;
    ctx.eax      = arg1;
    ctx.ebx      = arg2;
    ctx.cs       = code_sel;
    ctx.eflags   = 1 << 9;
    ctx.esp      = user_sp;

    tss_set_esp0 (kernel_sp);

    asm ("mov %0, %%esp          \n"
         "pop %%es              \n"
         "pop %%ds              \n"
         "popa                  \n"
         "addl $4, %%esp        \n"
         "iret                  \n"
         :
         : "m" (sp)
         );
}
```


4.21 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/space.c File Reference

4.21.3.3 uint32_t pok_space_base_vaddr (uint32_t addr)

Returns

partition virtual base adress.

See also

[SPARC_PARTITION_BASE_VADDR](#)

Definition at line 64 of file space.c.

```
{
    (void) addr;
    return (0);
}
```

4.21.3.4 uint32_t pok_space_context_create (uint8_t partition_id, uint32_t entry_rel, uint32_t stack_rel, uint32_t arg1, uint32_t arg2)

Create a new context in the given space

Initilize thread stack.

Definition at line 70 of file space.c.

```
{
    char*          stack_addr;
    space_context_t* sp;

    stack_addr = pok_bsp_mem_alloc (KERNEL_STACK_SIZE);

    sp = (space_context_t *)
        (stack_addr + KERNEL_STACK_SIZE - 4 - sizeof (space_context_t));

    memset (sp, 0, sizeof (space_context_t));

    sp->ctx.__esp = (uint32_t) (&sp->ctx.eip); /* for pusha */
    sp->ctx.eip   = (uint32_t) pok_dispatch_space;
    sp->ctx.cs    = GDT_CORE_CODE_SEGMENT << 3;
    sp->ctx.eflags = 1 << 9;

    sp->arg1      = arg1;
    sp->arg2      = arg2;
    sp->kernel_sp = (uint32_t) sp;
    sp->user_sp   = stack_rel;
    sp->user_pc   = entry_rel;
    sp->partition_id = partition_id;

    return ((uint32_t) sp);
}
```

4.21.3.5 pok_ret_t pok_space_switch (uint8_t old_partition_id, uint8_t new_partition_id)

Switch from one space to another

Switch address space in MMU (context register).

Definition at line 53 of file space.c.

```
{
    gdt_disable (GDT_PARTITION_CODE_SEGMENT(old_partition_id));
    gdt_disable (GDT_PARTITION_DATA_SEGMENT(old_partition_id));
    gdt_enable (GDT_PARTITION_CODE_SEGMENT(new_partition_id));
    gdt_enable (GDT_PARTITION_DATA_SEGMENT(new_partition_id));

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.22 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/syscalls.c File Reference

```
#include <errno.h> #include <core/debug.h> #include <core/syscall.-
h> #include <core/partition.h> #include <types.h> #include
<libc.h>
```

Functions

- void [pok_arch_sc_int](#) (uint32_t num, uint32_t arg1, uint32_t arg2, uint32_t arg3, uint32_t arg4, uint32_t arg5)

4.22.1 Function Documentation

4.22.1.1 void pok_arch_sc_int (uint32_t num, uint32_t arg1, uint32_t arg2, uint32_t arg3, uint32_t arg4, uint32_t arg5)

Definition at line 26 of file syscalls.c.

```
{
    uint8_t          part_id;

    pok_syscall_info_t  syscall_info;
    pok_syscall_args_t  syscall_args;
    pok_syscall_id_t    syscall_id;

    part_id = pok_current_partition;

    /* prepare syscall_info */
    syscall_info.partition = part_id;
    syscall_info.base_addr = pok_partitions[part_id].base_addr;
    syscall_info.thread    = POK_SCHED_CURRENT_THREAD;
}
```

```
/* prepare syscall_args */
syscall_args.arg1 = arg1;
syscall_args.arg2 = arg2;
syscall_args.arg3 = arg3;
syscall_args.arg4 = arg4;
syscall_args.arg5 = arg5;

syscall_args.nargs = 5;

/* prepare syscall_id */
syscall_id = (pok_syscall_id_t) num;

if (POK_CHECK_PTR_IN_PARTITION(syscall_info.partition, &syscall_args) != 0)
{
    /*
     * Perform the syscall baby !
     */
    pok_core_syscall (syscall_id, &syscall_args, &syscall_info);
}
}
```

4.23 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/syscalls.c File Reference

Syscalls management in SPARC.

```
#include <errno.h> #include <core/debug.h> #include <core/syscall.-
h> #include <core/partition.h> #include <types.h> #include
<libc.h> #include "thread.h" #include "context_offset.h" ×
#include "traps.h" #include "arch.h"
```

Functions

- void [pok_arch_sc_int](#) (void)
- void [pok_syscalls_init](#) (void)

4.23.1 Detailed Description

Syscalls management in SPARC.

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [syscalls.c](#).

4.23.2 Function Documentation

4.23.2.1 void pok_arch_sc_int(void)

Syscalls handler.

Definition at line 39 of file syscalls.c.

```
{
  uint8_t *ctx = (uint8_t *)pok_arch_sp;
  uint32_t num = *(uint32_t *)((char *)ctx - I0_OFFSET);
  uint8_t      part_id;
  pok_syscall_info_t  syscall_info;
  pok_ret_t      syscall_ret;
  pok_syscall_args_t  syscall_args;
  pok_syscall_id_t  syscall_id;

  part_id = pok_current_partition;

  /* prepare syscall_info */
  syscall_info.partition = part_id;
  syscall_info.base_addr = pok_partitions[part_id].base_addr;
  syscall_info.thread    = POK_SCHED_CURRENT_THREAD;

  /* prepare syscall_args */
  syscall_args.arg1 = *(uint32_t *) (ctx - I1_OFFSET);
  syscall_args.arg2 = *(uint32_t *) (ctx - I2_OFFSET);
  syscall_args.arg3 = *(uint32_t *) (ctx - I3_OFFSET);
  syscall_args.arg4 = *(uint32_t *) (ctx - I4_OFFSET);
  syscall_args.arg5 = *(uint32_t *) (ctx - I5_OFFSET);

  syscall_args.nargs = 5;

  /* prepare syscall_id */
  syscall_id = (pok_syscall_id_t) num;

  /*
   * No pointer check needed, syscall_args is allocated in kernel stack.
   */
  syscall_ret = pok_core_syscall (syscall_id, &syscall_args, &syscall_info);

  *(uint32_t *) (ctx - I0_OFFSET) = syscall_ret;
  *(uint32_t *) (ctx - PC_OFFSET) += 4; // skip "ta" instruction
  *(uint32_t *) (ctx - NPC_OFFSET) += 4;
}

```

4.23.2.2 void pok_syscalls_init(void)

Syscalls initialization. Just register the syscall handler.

Definition at line 83 of file syscalls.c.

```
{
  pok_arch_event_register (SPARC_TRAP_SYSCALL_BASE + 0x2, pok_arch_sc_int);
}

```

4.24 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/syscalls.c File Reference

This file implement system-calls for x86 platform.

```
#include <errno.h> #include <core/debug.h> #include <core/partition.-  
h> #include <core/syscall.h> #include "gdt.h" #include  
"event.h"
```

Defines

- #define [PARTITION_ID](#)(cs) (((cs >> 3) - 4) / 2)

Functions

- [INTERRUPT_HANDLER_syscall](#) (syscall_gate)
- [pok_ret_t pok_syscall_init](#) ()

4.24.1 Detailed Description

This file implement system-calls for x86 platform.

Author

Julian Pidancet
Julien Delange
Laurent Lec

Definition in file [syscalls.c](#).

4.24.2 Define Documentation

4.24.2.1 #define [PARTITION_ID](#)(cs) (((cs >> 3) - 4) / 2)

Definition at line 33 of file syscalls.c.

4.24.3 Function Documentation

4.24.3.1 [INTERRUPT_HANDLER_syscall](#) (syscall_gate)

Definition at line 35 of file syscalls.c.

```
{  
    pok_syscall_info_t    syscall_info;  
    pok_ret_t             syscall_ret;  
}
```

```

pok_syscall_args_t* syscall_args;
pok_syscall_id_t    syscall_id;

/*
 * Give informations about syscalls: which partition, thread
 * initiates the syscall, the base addr of the partition and so on.
 */
syscall_info.partition = PARTITION_ID (frame->cs);
syscall_info.base_addr = pok_partitions[syscall_info.partition].base_addr;
syscall_info.thread    = POK_SCHED_CURRENT_THREAD;

syscall_args = (pok_syscall_args_t*) (frame->ebx + syscall_info.base_addr);

/*
 * Get the syscall id in the eax register
 */
syscall_id = (pok_syscall_id_t) frame->eax;

/*
 * Check that pointer is inside the address space
 */
if (POK_CHECK_PTR_IN_PARTITION(syscall_info.partition, syscall_args) == 0)
{
    syscall_ret = POK_ERRNO_EINVAL;
}
else
{
    /*
     * Perform the syscall baby !
     */
    syscall_ret = pok_core_syscall (syscall_id, syscall_args, &syscall_info);
}

/*
 * And finally, put the return value in eax register
 */
asm ("movl %0, %%eax \n"
     :
     : "m" (syscall_ret));
}

```

4.24.3.2 pok_ret_t pok_syscall_init()

Init system calls

Definition at line 83 of file syscalls.c.

```

{
    pok_idt_set_gate (POK_SYSCALL_INT_NUMBER,
                     GDT_CORE_CODE_SEGMENT << 3,
                     (uint32_t) syscall_gate,
                     IDTE_INTERRUPT,
                     3);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}

```

4.25 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/thread.c File Reference

4.25 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/thread.c File Reference

```
#include <bsp.h> #include <libc.h> #include <errno.h> ×  
#include <core/thread.h> #include "thread.h"
```

4.26 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/thread.c File Reference

Thread management.

```
#include <bsp.h> #include <libc.h> #include <errno.h> ×  
#include <core/thread.h> #include "thread.h" #include  
"context_offset.h" #include "ioports.h"
```

4.26.1 Detailed Description

Thread management.

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [thread.c](#).

4.27 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/thread.c - File Reference

```
#include <bsp.h> #include <libc.h> #include <errno.-  
h> #include <core/thread.h> #include "gdt.h" #include  
"thread.h"
```

4.28 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/thread.c File - Reference

Thread management in kernel.

```
#include <types.h> #include <arch.h> #include <core/debug.-  
h> #include <core/error.h> #include <core/thread.h> ×  
#include <core/sched.h> #include <core/partition.h> ×  
#include <core/time.h> #include <core/instrumentation.-  
h>
```

4.28.1 Detailed Description

Thread management in kernel.

Author

Julien Delange

Date

2008-2009

Definition in file [thread.c](#).

4.29 [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/thread.h](#) File Reference

```
#include <types.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [context_t](#)
- struct [volatile_context_t](#)

Functions

- [uint32_t pok_context_create](#) ([uint32_t id](#), [uint32_t stack_size](#), [uint32_t entry](#))
- void [pok_context_switch](#) ([uint32_t *old_sp](#), [uint32_t new_sp](#))

4.29.1 Function Documentation

4.29.1.1 [uint32_t pok_context_create](#) ([uint32_t id](#), [uint32_t stack_size](#), [uint32_t entry](#))

4.29.1.2 void [pok_context_switch](#) ([uint32_t * old_sp](#), [uint32_t new_sp](#))

4.30 [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/thread.h](#) File Reference

```
#include <types.h>
```


4.31 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/thread.h File Reference

Functions

- [uint32_t pok_context_create](#) ([uint32_t](#) id, [uint32_t](#) stack_size, [uint32_t](#) entry)
- void [pok_context_switch](#) ([uint32_t](#) *old_sp, [uint32_t](#) new_sp)

Variables

- [uint32_t pok_arch_sp](#)

4.30.1 Detailed Description

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [thread.h](#).

4.30.2 Function Documentation

4.30.2.1 [uint32_t pok_context_create](#) ([uint32_t](#) id, [uint32_t](#) stack_size, [uint32_t](#) entry)

4.30.2.2 void [pok_context_switch](#) ([uint32_t](#) * old_sp, [uint32_t](#) new_sp)

4.30.3 Variable Documentation

4.30.3.1 [uint32_t pok_arch_sp](#)

4.31 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/thread.h File Reference

```
#include <types.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [context_t](#)
- struct [start_context_t](#)

Functions

- [uint32_t pok_context_create](#) ([uint32_t](#) id, [uint32_t](#) stack_size, [uint32_t](#) entry)
- void [pok_context_switch](#) ([uint32_t](#) *old_sp, [uint32_t](#) new_sp)
- void [pok_context_reset](#) ([uint32_t](#) stack_size, [uint32_t](#) stack_addr)

4.31.1 Function Documentation

4.31.1.1 `uint32_t pok_context_create (uint32_t id, uint32_t stack_size, uint32_t entry)`

4.31.1.2 `void pok_context_reset (uint32_t stack_size, uint32_t stack_addr)`

4.31.1.3 `void pok_context_switch (uint32_t * old_sp, uint32_t new_sp)`

4.32 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/thread.h` File Reference

4.33 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/ppc/timer.c` File Reference

```
#include <errno.h> #include <bsp.h> #include <core/time.-
h> #include <core/sched.h>
```

Defines

- `#define BUS_FREQ (100 * 1000000U)`
- `#define FREQ_DIV 40`

Functions

- `void pok_arch_decr_int (void)`
- `pok_ret_t pok_bsp_time_init ()`

4.33.1 Define Documentation

4.33.1.1 `#define BUS_FREQ (100 * 1000000U)`

Definition at line 24 of file timer.c.

4.33.1.2 `#define FREQ_DIV 40`

Definition at line 26 of file timer.c.

4.33.2 Function Documentation

4.33.2.1 void pok_arch_decr_int (void)

Definition at line 73 of file timer.c.

```
{
    int err;

    do
    {
        err = pok_arch_set_decr();

        pok_tick_counter += FREQ_DIV;
    } while (err != POK_ERRNO_OK);

    pok_sched ();
}
```

4.33.2.2 pok_ret_t pok_bsp_time_init ()

Definition at line 87 of file timer.c.

```
{
    time_inter = (BUS_FREQ * FREQ_DIV) / POK_TIMER_FREQUENCY;
    time_last = get_ppc_tb ();
    pok_arch_set_decr();

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.34 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/timer.c File Reference

Leon3 timer management.

```
#include <errno.h> #include <bsp.h> #include <core/time.-
h> #include <core/sched.h> #include <arch.h> #include
"ioports.h" #include "sparc_conf.h" #include "timer.h"×
#include "irq.h" #include "../traps.h"
```

Functions

- void [timer_isr](#) (void)
- [pok_ret_t pok_bsp_time_init](#) ()

4.34.1 Detailed Description

Leon3 timer management.

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [timer.c](#).

4.34.2 Function Documentation**4.34.2.1 pok_ret_t pok_bsp_time_init ()**

Initialize the timer, register the ISR and unmask the interrupt.

See also

[unmask_irq\(irq_nbr\)](#)

Definition at line 50 of file timer.c.

```
{
    outw(TIMER1 + TIMER_SCALER_OFFSET, 1);
    outw(TIMER1 + TIMER_SCAL_RELOAD_OFFSET, 1);

    outw(TIMER1 + TIMER_CNT_VAL_OFFSET, 1);
    outw(TIMER1 + TIMER_RELOAD_OFFSET, SPARC_PROC_FREQ / POK_TIMER_FREQUENCY);
    outw(TIMER1 + TIMER_CTRL_OFFSET,
        TIMER_CTRL_EN | TIMER_CTRL_RS | TIMER_CTRL_LD | TIMER_CTRL_IE);

    pok_arch_event_register(SPARC_TRAP_IRQ_BASE + TIMER_IRQ, timer_isr);
    unmask_irq(TIMER_IRQ);
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.34.2.2 void timer_isr (void)

Timer interrupt subroutine.

See also

[ack_irq\(irq_nbr\)](#)

Definition at line 39 of file timer.c.

```
{
    ack_irq(TIMER_IRQ);
    CLOCK_HANDLER
    return;
}
```

4.35 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/context-offset.h File Reference

Define registers offset in context stack.

Defines

- #define [L0_OFFSET](#) 0x00
- #define [L1_OFFSET](#) 0x04
- #define [L2_OFFSET](#) 0x08
- #define [L3_OFFSET](#) 0x0c
- #define [L4_OFFSET](#) 0x10
- #define [L5_OFFSET](#) 0x14
- #define [L6_OFFSET](#) 0x18
- #define [L7_OFFSET](#) 0x1c
- #define [I0_OFFSET](#) 0x20
- #define [I1_OFFSET](#) 0x24
- #define [I2_OFFSET](#) 0x28
- #define [I3_OFFSET](#) 0x2c
- #define [I4_OFFSET](#) 0x30
- #define [I5_OFFSET](#) 0x34
- #define [I6_OFFSET](#) 0x38
- #define [I7_OFFSET](#) 0x3c
- #define [G7_OFFSET](#) 0x04
- #define [G6_OFFSET](#) 0x08
- #define [G5_OFFSET](#) 0x0c
- #define [G4_OFFSET](#) 0x10
- #define [G3_OFFSET](#) 0x14
- #define [G2_OFFSET](#) 0x18
- #define [G1_OFFSET](#) 0x1c
- #define [WIM_OFFSET](#) 0x40
- #define [PSR_OFFSET](#) 0x44
- #define [Y_OFFSET](#) 0x48
- #define [PC_OFFSET](#) 0x4c
- #define [NPC_OFFSET](#) 0x50
- #define [RESTORE_CNT_OFFSET](#) 0x54

4.35.1 Detailed Description

Define registers offset in context stack.

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [context_offset.h](#).

4.35.2 Define Documentation

4.35.2.1 #define [G1_OFFSET](#) 0x1c

Definition at line 57 of file [context_offset.h](#).

4.35.2.2 #define G2_OFFSET 0x18

Definition at line 56 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.3 #define G3_OFFSET 0x14

Definition at line 55 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.4 #define G4_OFFSET 0x10

Definition at line 54 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.5 #define G5_OFFSET 0x0c

Definition at line 53 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.6 #define G6_OFFSET 0x08

Definition at line 52 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.7 #define G7_OFFSET 0x04

Definition at line 51 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.8 #define I0_OFFSET 0x20

Definition at line 38 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.9 #define I1_OFFSET 0x24

Definition at line 39 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.10 #define I2_OFFSET 0x28

Definition at line 40 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.11 #define I3_OFFSET 0x2c

Definition at line 41 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.12 `#define I4_OFFSET 0x30`

Definition at line 42 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.13 `#define I5_OFFSET 0x34`

Definition at line 43 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.14 `#define I6_OFFSET 0x38`

Definition at line 44 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.15 `#define I7_OFFSET 0x3c`

Definition at line 45 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.16 `#define L0_OFFSET 0x00`

Definition at line 30 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.17 `#define L1_OFFSET 0x04`

Definition at line 31 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.18 `#define L2_OFFSET 0x08`

Definition at line 32 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.19 `#define L3_OFFSET 0x0c`

Definition at line 33 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.20 `#define L4_OFFSET 0x10`

Definition at line 34 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.21 `#define L5_OFFSET 0x14`

Definition at line 35 of file context_offset.h.

4.35.2.22 `#define L6_OFFSET 0x18`

Definition at line 36 of file `context_offset.h`.

4.35.2.23 `#define L7_OFFSET 0x1c`

Definition at line 37 of file `context_offset.h`.

4.35.2.24 `#define NPC_OFFSET 0x50`

Definition at line 66 of file `context_offset.h`.

4.35.2.25 `#define PC_OFFSET 0x4c`

Definition at line 65 of file `context_offset.h`.

4.35.2.26 `#define PSR_OFFSET 0x44`

Definition at line 63 of file `context_offset.h`.

4.35.2.27 `#define RESTORE_CNT_OFFSET 0x54`

Definition at line 67 of file `context_offset.h`.

4.35.2.28 `#define WIM_OFFSET 0x40`

Definition at line 62 of file `context_offset.h`.

4.35.2.29 `#define Y_OFFSET 0x48`

Definition at line 64 of file `context_offset.h`.

4.36 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/irq.h` File Reference

Leon3 IRQ management.

```
#include "ioports.h"
```


Defines

- #define [IRQMP_BASE](#) 0x80000200
- #define [IRQMP_CLEAR_OFFSET](#) 0x10U
- #define [IRQMP_MASK0_OFFSET](#) 0x40U
- #define [unmask_irq](#)(irq_nbr)
- #define [ack_irq](#)(irq_nbr) outw([IRQMP_BASE](#) + [IRQMP_CLEAR_OFFSET](#), (1 << (irq_nbr)))

4.36.1 Detailed Description

Leon3 IRQ management.

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [irq.h](#).

4.36.2 Define Documentation

4.36.2.1 #define [ack_irq](#)(*irq_nbr*) outw([IRQMP_BASE](#) + [IRQMP_CLEAR_OFFSET](#), (1 << (irq_nbr)))

Acknowledge the given irq.

Definition at line 44 of file [irq.h](#).

4.36.2.2 #define [IRQMP_BASE](#) 0x80000200

Leon3 IRQMP IO adress

Definition at line 28 of file [irq.h](#).

4.36.2.3 #define [IRQMP_CLEAR_OFFSET](#) 0x10U

Clear register offset

Definition at line 30 of file [irq.h](#).

4.36.2.4 #define [IRQMP_MASK0_OFFSET](#) 0x40U

Mask register offset

Definition at line 31 of file [irq.h](#).

4.36.2.5 #define unmask_irq(irq_nbr)

Value:

```
outw(IRQMP_BASE + IRQMP_MASK0_OFFSET, \
      inb(IRQMP_BASE + IRQMP_MASK0_OFFSET) | (1 << (
      irq_nbr)))
```

Unmask the given irq.

Definition at line 37 of file irq.h.

4.37 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/sparc_conf.h File Reference

Define all constant values for a SPARC bsp.

Defines

- #define [SPARC_RAM_ADDR](#) 0x40000000
- #define [SPARC_PROC_FREQ](#) 50000000U
- #define [WINDOWS_NBR](#) 8
- #define [ASI_MMU_BYPASS](#) 0x1c /* not sparc v8 compliant */
- #define [SPARC_PAGE_SIZE](#) (256 * 1024)
- #define [SPARC_PARTITION_SIZE](#) [SPARC_PAGE_SIZE](#)
- #define [SPARC_PARTITION_BASE_VADDR](#) 0x0

4.37.1 Detailed Description

Define all constant values for a SPARC bsp.

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [sparc_conf.h](#).

4.37.2 Define Documentation

4.37.2.1 #define [ASI_MMU_BYPASS](#) 0x1c /* not sparc v8 compliant */

Definition at line 32 of file [sparc_conf.h](#).

4.37.2.2 #define SPARC_PAGE_SIZE (256 * 1024)

Page size (256 Kbytes)

Definition at line 34 of file sparc_conf.h.

4.37.2.3 #define SPARC_PARTITION_BASE_VADDR 0x0

Partition virtual base adress. Should always be 0x0

Definition at line 37 of file sparc_conf.h.

4.37.2.4 #define SPARC_PARTITION_SIZE SPARC_PAGE_SIZE

Maximum partition size

Definition at line 35 of file sparc_conf.h.

4.37.2.5 #define SPARC_PROC_FREQ 50000000U

Processor frequency (in Hz)

Definition at line 28 of file sparc_conf.h.

4.37.2.6 #define SPARC_RAM_ADDR 0x40000000

RAM base adress

Definition at line 26 of file sparc_conf.h.

4.37.2.7 #define WINDOWS_NBR 8

Number of register windows

Definition at line 30 of file sparc_conf.h.

4.38 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/leon3/timer.h File Reference

Defines

- #define [TIMER_CTRL_EN](#) (1 << 0)
- #define [TIMER_CTRL_RS](#) (1 << 1)
- #define [TIMER_CTRL_LD](#) (1 << 2)
- #define [TIMER_CTRL_IE](#) (1 << 3)
- #define [TIMER_CTRL_IP](#) (1 << 4)

- #define [TIMER_CTRL_CH](#) (1 << 5)
- #define [TIMER_CTRL_DH](#) (1 << 6)
- #define [TIMER_SCALER_OFFSET](#) 0x00
- #define [TIMER_SCAL_RELOAD_OFFSET](#) 0x04
- #define [TIMER_CNT_VAL_OFFSET](#) 0x10
- #define [TIMER_RELOAD_OFFSET](#) 0x14
- #define [TIMER_CTRL_OFFSET](#) 0x18
- #define [TIMER_IRQ](#) 0x8U
- #define [TIMER1](#) 0x80000300

4.38.1 Detailed Description

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [timer.h](#).

4.38.2 Define Documentation

4.38.2.1 #define [TIMER1](#) 0x80000300

first Leon3 TIMER IO adress

Definition at line 42 of file [timer.h](#).

4.38.2.2 #define [TIMER_CNT_VAL_OFFSET](#) 0x10

Counter value register offset

Definition at line 36 of file [timer.h](#).

4.38.2.3 #define [TIMER_CTRL_CH](#) (1 << 5)

Chain

Definition at line 30 of file [timer.h](#).

4.38.2.4 #define [TIMER_CTRL_DH](#) (1 << 6)

Debug Halt

Definition at line 31 of file [timer.h](#).

4.38.2.5 #define **TIMER_CTRL_EN** (1 << 0)

Enable

Definition at line 25 of file timer.h.

4.38.2.6 #define **TIMER_CTRL_IE** (1 << 3)

Interrupt enable

Definition at line 28 of file timer.h.

4.38.2.7 #define **TIMER_CTRL_IP** (1 << 4)

Interrupt Pending

Definition at line 29 of file timer.h.

4.38.2.8 #define **TIMER_CTRL_LD** (1 << 2)

Load

Definition at line 27 of file timer.h.

4.38.2.9 #define **TIMER_CTRL_OFFSET** 0x18

Control register offset

Definition at line 38 of file timer.h.

4.38.2.10 #define **TIMER_CTRL_RS** (1 << 1)

Restart

Definition at line 26 of file timer.h.

4.38.2.11 #define **TIMER_IRQ** 0x8U

Definition at line 40 of file timer.h.

4.38.2.12 #define **TIMER_RELOAD_OFFSET** 0x14

Counter reload register offset

Definition at line 37 of file timer.h.

4.38.2.13 #define TIMER_SCAL_RELOAD_OFFSET 0x04

Scaler reload register offset

Definition at line 34 of file timer.h.

4.38.2.14 #define TIMER_SCALER_OFFSET 0x00

Scaler value register offset

Definition at line 33 of file timer.h.

4.39 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/psr.h File Reference

Processor State Register utils.

Defines

- #define [PSR_ET](#) 0x20
- #define [PSR_PS](#) 0x40
- #define [PSR_S](#) 0x80
- #define [PSR_CWP_MASK](#) 0x1F
- #define [PSR_PIL](#)(pil) (((pil) & 0xF) << 8)

4.39.1 Detailed Description

Processor State Register utils.

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [psr.h](#).

4.39.2 Define Documentation

4.39.2.1 #define PSR_CWP_MASK 0x1F

Current Window Pointer Mask

Definition at line 29 of file psr.h.

4.39.2.2 #define PSR_ET 0x20

enable traps

Definition at line 26 of file psr.h.

4.39.2.3 #define PSR_PIL(pil) (((pil) & 0xF) << 8)

Proc Interrupt Level

Definition at line 30 of file psr.h.

4.39.2.4 #define PSR_PS 0x40

previous supervisor

Definition at line 27 of file psr.h.

4.39.2.5 #define PSR_S 0x80

supervisor

Definition at line 28 of file psr.h.

4.40 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/space.h File Reference

```
#include <types.h>
```

Defines

- #define [LEON_CTX_NBR](#) 256

PTD/PTE ET field

(cf *SPARC V8 Manual*, page 247)

- #define [MM_ET_INVALID](#) 0x0
- #define [MM_ET_PTD](#) 0x1
- #define [MM_ET_PTE](#) 0x2

PTE ACC field

Acces permissions. (cf *SPARC V8 Manual*, page 248)

- #define [MM_ACC_R](#) (0x0 << 2)
- #define [MM_ACC_RW](#) (0x1 << 2)
- #define [MM_ACC_RE](#) (0x2 << 2)

- #define [MM_ACC_RWE](#) (0x3 << 2)
- #define [MM_ACC_E](#) (0x4 << 2)
- #define [MM_ACC_R_S_RW](#) (0x5 << 2)
- #define [MM_ACC_S_RE](#) (0x6 << 2)
- #define [MM_ACC_S_RWE](#) (0x7 << 2)

PTE misc fields

(cf SPARC V8 Manual, page 248)

- #define [MM_CACHEABLE](#) (1 << 7)
- #define [MM_MODIFIED](#) (1 << 6)
- #define [MM_REFERENCED](#) (1 << 5)

MMU levels utils

- #define [MM_LVL1_ENTRIES_NBR](#) 256
- #define [MM_LVL1_PAGE_SIZE](#) (64 * 64 * 4 * 1024)
- #define [mm_index1](#)(addr) (((addr) >> 24) & 0xFF)
- #define [MM_LVL2_ENTRIES_NBR](#) 64
- #define [MM_LVL2_PAGE_SIZE](#) (64 * 4 * 1024)
- #define [mm_index2](#)(addr) (((addr) >> 18) & 0x3F)
- #define [MM_LVL3_ENTRIES_NBR](#) 64
- #define [MM_LVL3_PAGE_SIZE](#) (4 * 1024)
- #define [mm_index3](#)(addr) (((addr) >> 12) & 0x3F)

MMU ASI and registers

- #define [ASI_M_MMUREGS](#) 0x19 /* not sparc v8 compliant */
- #define [MMU_CTRL_REG](#) 0x00000000
- #define [MMU_CTXTBL_PTR](#) 0x00000100
- #define [MMU_CTX_REG](#) 0x00000200
- #define [MMU_FAULT_STATUS](#) 0x00000300
- #define [MMU_FAULT_ADDR](#) 0x00000400

Typedefs

- typedef [uint32_t](#) [pte](#)
- typedef [uint32_t](#) [ptd](#)

Functions

- void [pok_arch_space_init](#) (void)

4.40.1 Detailed Description

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [space.h](#).

4.40.2 Define Documentation

4.40.2.1 `#define ASI_M_MMUREGS 0x19 /* not sparc v8 compliant */`

Definition at line 97 of file space.h.

4.40.2.2 `#define LEON_CTX_NBR 256`

Maximum number of contexts

Definition at line 105 of file space.h.

4.40.2.3 `#define MM_ACC_E (0x4 << 2)`

All Execute only

Definition at line 46 of file space.h.

4.40.2.4 `#define MM_ACC_R (0x0 << 2)`

All Read only

Definition at line 42 of file space.h.

4.40.2.5 `#define MM_ACC_R_S_RW (0x5 << 2)`

User Read only, Supervisor Read Write

Definition at line 47 of file space.h.

4.40.2.6 `#define MM_ACC_RE (0x2 << 2)`

All Read Execute

Definition at line 44 of file space.h.

4.40.2.7 `#define MM_ACC_RW (0x1 << 2)`

All Read Write

Definition at line 43 of file space.h.

4.40.2.8 `#define MM_ACC_RWE (0x3 << 2)`

All Read Write Execute

Definition at line 45 of file space.h.

4.40.2.9 `#define MM_ACC_S_RE (0x6 << 2)`

Supervisor Read Write Execute

Definition at line 49 of file space.h.

4.40.2.10 `#define MM_ACC_S_RWE (0x7 << 2)`

Supervisor Read Execute

Definition at line 50 of file space.h.

4.40.2.11 `#define MM_CACHEABLE (1 << 7)`

Definition at line 58 of file space.h.

4.40.2.12 `#define MM_ET_INVALID 0x0`

Invalid

Definition at line 32 of file space.h.

4.40.2.13 `#define MM_ET_PTD 0x1`

Page Table Descriptor

Definition at line 33 of file space.h.

4.40.2.14 `#define MM_ET_PTE 0x2`

Page Table Entry

Definition at line 34 of file space.h.

4.40.2.15 `#define mm_index1(addr)(((addr) >> 24) & 0xFF)`

Compute the index in 1st level table for the given address.

Definition at line 73 of file space.h.

4.40.2.16 `#define mm_index2(addr)(((addr) >> 18) & 0x3F)`

Compute the index in 2nd level table for the given address.

Definition at line 81 of file space.h.

4.40.2.17 #define mm_index3(addr) (((addr) >> 12) & 0x3F)

Compute the index in 3rd level table for the given adress.

Definition at line 89 of file space.h.

4.40.2.18 #define MM_LVL1_ENTRIES_NBR 256

Number of entries in 1st level table

Definition at line 67 of file space.h.

4.40.2.19 #define MM_LVL1_PAGE_SIZE (64 * 64 * 4 * 1024)

16 MegaBytes

Definition at line 68 of file space.h.

4.40.2.20 #define MM_LVL2_ENTRIES_NBR 64

Number of entries in 2nd level table

Definition at line 75 of file space.h.

4.40.2.21 #define MM_LVL2_PAGE_SIZE (64 * 4 * 1024)

256 KiloBytes

Definition at line 76 of file space.h.

4.40.2.22 #define MM_LVL3_ENTRIES_NBR 64

Number of entries in 3rd level table

Definition at line 83 of file space.h.

4.40.2.23 #define MM_LVL3_PAGE_SIZE (4 * 1024)

4 KiloBytes

Definition at line 84 of file space.h.

4.40.2.24 #define MM_MODIFIED (1 << 6)

Definition at line 59 of file space.h.

4.40.2.25 `#define MM_REFERENCED (1 << 5)`

Definition at line 60 of file space.h.

4.40.2.26 `#define MMU_CTRL_REG 0x00000000`

Definition at line 98 of file space.h.

4.40.2.27 `#define MMU_CTX_REG 0x00000200`

Definition at line 100 of file space.h.

4.40.2.28 `#define MMU_CTXTBL_PTR 0x00000100`

Definition at line 99 of file space.h.

4.40.2.29 `#define MMU_FAULT_ADDR 0x00000400`

Definition at line 102 of file space.h.

4.40.2.30 `#define MMU_FAULT_STATUS 0x00000300`

Definition at line 101 of file space.h.

4.40.3 Typedef Documentation

4.40.3.1 `typedef uint32_t ptd`

Definition at line 108 of file space.h.

4.40.3.2 `typedef uint32_t pte`

Definition at line 107 of file space.h.

4.40.4 Function Documentation

4.40.4.1 `void pok_arch_space_init (void)`

Initilize MMU tables.

Definition at line 132 of file space.c.

4.41 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/space.h File Reference

```
{
  uint32_t sdr1;

  pt_base = 0;
  pt_mask = 0x3ff;

  sdr1 = pt_base | (pt_mask >> 10);
  asm volatile ("mtdsdr1 %0" : : "r"(sdr1));
}
```

4.41 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/space.h - File Reference

```
#include <types.h> #include "thread.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [space_context_t](#)

4.41.1 Detailed Description

Author

Julian Pidancet

Date

2008-2009

Definition in file [space.h](#).

4.42 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/syscalls.h File Reference

Functions

- void [pok_syscalls_init](#) (void)

4.42.1 Detailed Description

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [syscalls.h](#).

4.42.2 Function Documentation

4.42.2.1 void pok_syscalls_init (void)

Syscalls initialization. Just register the syscall handler.

Definition at line 83 of file syscalls.c.

```
{
    pok_arch_event_register (SPARC_TRAP_SYSCALL_BASE + 0x2, pok_arch_sc_int);
}
```

4.43 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/traps.c File Reference

Traps management.

```
#include <types.h> #include <errno.h> #include <libc.-
h> #include <core/debug.h> #include "thread.h" #include
"traps.h"
```

Functions

- [pok_ret_t traps_init](#) (void)
- void [trap_handler](#) (unsigned int pc, unsigned int npc, unsigned int psr, unsigned int trap_nb, unsigned int restore_counter, unsigned int stack_pointer)

Variables

- [sparc_traps_handler pok_sparc_isr](#) [256]

4.43.1 Detailed Description

Traps management.

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [traps.c](#).

4.43.2 Function Documentation

4.43.2.1 void trap_handler (unsigned int pc, unsigned int npc, unsigned int psr, unsigned int trap_nb, unsigned int restore_counter, unsigned int stack_pointer)

Function called by interrupt pre-handler. Call the correct handler for the given trap number.

Parameters

<i>trap_nb</i>	The number of the current trap. (cf SPARC V8 Manual, page 76)
<i>stack_pointer</i>	Adress of the interrupted stack.

See also

[pok_arch_sp](#)

Definition at line 53 of file traps.c.

```
{
    (void)restore_counter;

    pok_arch_sp = stack_pointer;

    if (pok_sparc_isr[trap_nb] != NULL)
    {
        pok_sparc_isr[trap_nb] ();
    }
    else
    {
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
        printf ("[KERNEL] [ERROR] Unhandled trap: 0x%x %%PSR=%x %%PC=%x %%NPC=%x
%%sp=0x%x\n", trap_nb, psr, pc, npc, stack_pointer);
        printf("%%psr : impl:0x%x ver:%x nzvc:%u%u%u%u EC:%u EF:%u PIL:0x%x S:%u
PS:%u ET:%u CWP:%u\n\r",
            (psr >> 28) & 0xF, (psr >> 24) & 0xF,
            (psr >> 23) & 0x1, (psr >> 22) & 0x1c, (psr >> 21) & 0x1, (psr >> 20
) & 0x1,
            (psr >> 23) & 0x1, (psr >> 12) & 0x1, (psr >> 8) & 0xF, (psr >> 7) &
0x1, (psr >> 6) & 0x1,
            (psr >> 5) & 0x1, psr & 0xF);
#else
        (void)psr;
        (void)npc;
        (void)pc;
#endif
        POK_FATAL ("Unhandled trap");
    }
    return;
}
```

4.43.2.2 pok_ret_t traps_init (void)

Initialize ISR table.

See also

[pok_sparc_isr](#)

Definition at line 40 of file traps.c.

```
{
  memset((unsigned char *)pok_sparc_isr, 0x0, sizeof (pok_sparc_isr));
  return POK_ERRNO_OK;
}
```

4.43.3 Variable Documentation

4.43.3.1 sparc_traps_handler pok_sparc_isr[256]

Interrupt subroutine table.

Definition at line 34 of file traps.c.

4.44 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/sparc/traps.h File Reference

```
#include <types.h> #include <errno.h>
```

Defines

- `#define SPARC_TRAP_IRQ_BASE 0x10`
- `#define SPARC_TRAP_SYSCALL_BASE 0x80`

Typedefs

- `typedef void(* sparc_traps_handler)(void)`

Functions

- `pok_ret_t traps_init (void)`

Variables

- `sparc_traps_handler pok_sparc_isr [256]`

4.44.1 Detailed Description

Author

Fabien Chouteau

Definition in file [traps.h](#).

4.44.2 Define Documentation

4.44.2.1 #define SPARC_TRAP_IRQ_BASE 0x10

Definition at line 28 of file traps.h.

4.44.2.2 #define SPARC_TRAP_SYSCALL_BASE 0x80

Definition at line 29 of file traps.h.

4.44.3 Typedef Documentation

4.44.3.1 typedef void(* sparc_traps_handler)(void)

Definition at line 31 of file traps.h.

4.44.4 Function Documentation

4.44.4.1 pok_ret_t traps_init (void)

Initialize ISR table.

See also

[pok_sparc_isr](#)

Definition at line 40 of file traps.c.

```
{  
    memset((unsigned char *)pok_sparc_isr, 0x0, sizeof (pok_sparc_isr));  
    return POK_ERRNO_OK;  
}
```

4.44.5 Variable Documentation

4.44.5.1 sparc_traps_handler pok_sparc_isr[256]

Interrupt subroutine table.

Definition at line 34 of file traps.c.

4.45 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/event.c File Reference

```
#include <libc.h> #include <types.h> #include <errno.-  
h> #include <core/syscall.h> #include "event.h" #include  
"sysdesc.h"
```

Defines

- `#define IDT_SIZE 256`

Functions

- `pok_ret_t pok_event_init ()`
- `pok_ret_t pok_idt_init ()`
- `void pok_idt_set_gate (uint16_t index, uint16_t segsel, uint32_t offset, e_idte_ -
type t, int dpl)`

Variables

- `idt_entry_t pok_idt [IDT_SIZE]`

4.45.1 Define Documentation

4.45.1.1 `#define IDT_SIZE 256`

Definition at line 27 of file event.c.

4.45.2 Function Documentation

4.45.2.1 `pok_ret_t pok_event_init ()`

Definition at line 31 of file event.c.

```
{  
    pok_idt_init ();  
  
    #if defined (POK_NEEDS_DEBUG) || defined (POK_NEEDS_ERROR_HANDLING)  
        pok_exception_init ();  
    #endif  
  
    pok_syscall_init ();  
  
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);  
}
```

4.46 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/event.h File Reference

4.45.2 pok_ret_t pok_idt_init ()

Definition at line 44 of file event.c.

```
{
    sysdesc_t sysdesc;

    /* Clear table */
    memset(pok_idt, 0, sizeof (idt_entry_t) * IDT_SIZE);

    /* Load IDT */
    sysdesc.limit = sizeof (pok_idt);
    sysdesc.base = (uint32_t)pok_idt;

    asm ("lidt %0"
        :
        : "m" (sysdesc));

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.45.2.3 void pok_idt_set_gate (uint16_t index, uint16_t segsel, uint32_t offset, e_idte_type t, int dpl)

Definition at line 62 of file event.c.

```
{
    pok_idt[index].offset_low   = (offset) & 0xFFFF;
    pok_idt[index].offset_high = (offset >> 16) & 0xFFFF;
    pok_idt[index].segsel      = segsel;
    pok_idt[index].dpl         = dpl;
    pok_idt[index].type        = t;
    pok_idt[index].d           = 1;
    pok_idt[index].res0        = 0; /* reserved */
    pok_idt[index].res1        = 0; /* reserved */
    pok_idt[index].present     = 1;
}
```

4.45.3 Variable Documentation

4.45.3.1 idt_entry_t pok_idt[IDT_SIZE]

Definition at line 29 of file event.c.

4.46 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/event.h File Reference

```
#include <types.h>           #include <arch/x86/interrupt.h>
#include "gdt.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [__attribute__](#)

Defines

- #define [EXCEPTION_DIVIDE_ERROR](#) 0
- #define [EXCEPTION_DEBUG](#) 1
- #define [EXCEPTION_NMI](#) 2
- #define [EXCEPTION_BREAKPOINT](#) 3
- #define [EXCEPTION_OVERFLOW](#) 4
- #define [EXCEPTION_BOUNDRange](#) 5
- #define [EXCEPTION_INVALIDOPCODE](#) 6
- #define [EXCEPTION_NOMATH_COPROC](#) 7
- #define [EXCEPTION_DOUBLEFAULT](#) 8
- #define [EXCEPTION_COPSEG_OVERRUN](#) 9
- #define [EXCEPTION_INVALID_TSS](#) 10
- #define [EXCEPTION_SEGMENT_NOT_PRESENT](#) 11
- #define [EXCEPTION_STACKSEG_FAULT](#) 12
- #define [EXCEPTION_GENERAL_PROTECTION](#) 13
- #define [EXCEPTION_PAGEFAULT](#) 14
- #define [EXCEPTION_RESERVED](#) 15
- #define [EXCEPTION_FPU_FAULT](#) 16
- #define [EXCEPTION_ALIGNMENT_CHECK](#) 17
- #define [EXCEPTION_MACHINE_CHECK](#) 18
- #define [EXCEPTION_SIMD_FAULT](#) 19

Typedefs

- typedef enum [e_idte_type](#) [e_idte_type](#)

Enumerations

- enum [e_idte_type](#) { [IDTE_TASK](#) = 5, [IDTE_INTERRUPT](#) = 6, [IDTE_TRAP](#) = 7 }

Functions

- void [pok_idt_set_gate](#) ([uint16_t](#) index, [uint16_t](#) segsel, [uint32_t](#) offset, [e_idte_type](#) t, int dpl)
- [pok_ret_t](#) [pok_idt_init](#) ()
- [pok_ret_t](#) [pok_exception_init](#) ()
- [pok_ret_t](#) [pok_event_init](#) ()
- [pok_ret_t](#) [pok_syscall_init](#) ()

4.46 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/event.h File Reference

4.46.1 Define Documentation

4.46.1.1 #define EXCEPTION_ALIGNMENT_CHECK 17

Definition at line 63 of file event.h.

4.46.1.2 #define EXCEPTION_BOUND RANGE 5

Definition at line 51 of file event.h.

4.46.1.3 #define EXCEPTION_BREAKPOINT 3

Definition at line 49 of file event.h.

4.46.1.4 #define EXCEPTION_COPSEG_OVERRUN 9

Definition at line 55 of file event.h.

4.46.1.5 #define EXCEPTION_DEBUG 1

Definition at line 47 of file event.h.

4.46.1.6 #define EXCEPTION_DIVIDE_ERROR 0

Definition at line 46 of file event.h.

4.46.1.7 #define EXCEPTION_DOUBLEFAULT 8

Definition at line 54 of file event.h.

4.46.1.8 #define EXCEPTION_FPU_FAULT 16

Definition at line 62 of file event.h.

4.46.1.9 #define EXCEPTION_GENERAL_PROTECTION 13

Definition at line 59 of file event.h.

4.46.1.10 #define EXCEPTION_INVALID_TSS 10

Definition at line 56 of file event.h.

4.46.1.11 `#define EXCEPTION_INVALIDOPCODE 6`

Definition at line 52 of file event.h.

4.46.1.12 `#define EXCEPTION_MACHINE_CHECK 18`

Definition at line 64 of file event.h.

4.46.1.13 `#define EXCEPTION_NMI 2`

Definition at line 48 of file event.h.

4.46.1.14 `#define EXCEPTION_NOMATH_COPROC 7`

Definition at line 53 of file event.h.

4.46.1.15 `#define EXCEPTION_OVERFLOW 4`

Definition at line 50 of file event.h.

4.46.1.16 `#define EXCEPTION_PAGEFAULT 14`

Definition at line 60 of file event.h.

4.46.1.17 `#define EXCEPTION_RESERVED 15`

Definition at line 61 of file event.h.

4.46.1.18 `#define EXCEPTION_SEGMENT_NOT_PRESENT 11`

Definition at line 57 of file event.h.

4.46.1.19 `#define EXCEPTION_SIMD_FAULT 19`

Definition at line 65 of file event.h.

4.46.1.20 `#define EXCEPTION_STACKSEG_FAULT 12`

Definition at line 58 of file event.h.

4.46.2 Typedef Documentation

4.46.2.1 typedef enum e_idte_type e_idte_type

4.46.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

4.46.3.1 enum e_idte_type

Enumerator:

IDTE_TASK
IDTE_INTERRUPT
IDTE_TRAP

Definition at line 26 of file event.h.

```
{
    IDTE_TASK = 5,
    IDTE_INTERRUPT = 6,
    IDTE_TRAP = 7
} e_idte_type;
```

4.46.4 Function Documentation

4.46.4.1 pok_ret_t pok_event_init ()

Definition at line 31 of file event.c.

```
{
    pok_idt_init ();

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG || defined (POK_NEEDS_ERROR_HANDLING)
    pok_exception_init ();
#endif

    pok_syscall_init ();

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.46.4.2 pok_ret_t pok_exception_init ()

4.46.4.3 pok_ret_t pok_idt_init ()

Definition at line 44 of file event.c.

```
{
    sysdesc_t sysdesc;

    /* Clear table */
```

```

memset(pok_idt, 0, sizeof (idt_entry_t) * IDT_SIZE);

/* Load IDT */
sysdesc.limit = sizeof (pok_idt);
sysdesc.base = (uint32_t)pok_idt;

asm ("lidt %0"
     :
     : "m" (sysdesc));

return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}

```

4.46.4.4 void pok_idt_set_gate (uint16_t index, uint16_t segsel, uint32_t offset, e_idte_type t, int dpl)

Definition at line 62 of file event.c.

```

{
    pok_idt[index].offset_low   = (offset) & 0xFFFF;
    pok_idt[index].offset_high  = (offset >> 16) & 0xFFFF;
    pok_idt[index].segsel      = segsel;
    pok_idt[index].dpl         = dpl;
    pok_idt[index].type        = t;
    pok_idt[index].d           = 1;
    pok_idt[index].res0        = 0; /* reserved */
    pok_idt[index].res1        = 0; /* reserved */
    pok_idt[index].present     = 1;
}

```

4.46.4.5 pok_ret_t pok_syscall_init()

Init system calls

Definition at line 83 of file syscalls.c.

```

{
    pok_idt_set_gate (POK_SYSCALL_INT_NUMBER,
                     GDT_CORE_CODE_SEGMENT << 3,
                     (uint32_t) syscall_gate,
                     IDTE_INTERRUPT,
                     3);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}

```

4.47 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/exceptions.c File Reference

4.47.1 Detailed Description

4.48 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/gdt.c File Reference123

Author

Julian Pidancet

Definition in file [exceptions.c](#).

4.48 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/gdt.c File Reference

```
#include <libc.h> #include <types.h> #include <errno.h> ×  
#include "gdt.h" #include "sysdesc.h" #include "tss.h"
```

Defines

- #define [POK_CONFIG_NB_THREADS](#) 0
- #define [POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS](#) 0
- #define [GDT_SIZE](#) 256

Functions

- [pok_ret_t pok_gdt_init](#) ()
- int [pok_tss_init](#) ()
- void [tss_set_esp0](#) ([uint32_t](#) esp0)
- void [gdt_set_segment](#) ([uint16_t](#) index, [uint32_t](#) base_address, [uint32_t](#) limit, [e_gdte_type](#) t, int dpl)
- void [gdt_set_system](#) ([uint16_t](#) index, [uint32_t](#) base_address, [uint32_t](#) limit, [e_gdte_type](#) t, int dpl)
- void [gdt_enable](#) ([uint16_t](#) index)
- void [gdt_disable](#) ([uint16_t](#) index)

Variables

- [gdt_entry_t pok_gdt](#) [[GDT_SIZE](#)]
- [tss_t pok_tss](#)

4.48.1 Define Documentation

4.48.1.1 #define [GDT_SIZE](#) 256

Definition at line 35 of file [gdt.c](#).

4.48.1.2 #define [POK_CONFIG_NB_PARTITIONS](#) 0

Definition at line 32 of file [gdt.c](#).

4.48.1.3 #define POK_CONFIG_NB_THREADS 0

Definition at line 28 of file gdt.c.

4.48.2 Function Documentation

4.48.2.1 void gdt_disable (uint16_t index)

Definition at line 155 of file gdt.c.

```
{
    pok_gdt[index].present = 0;
}
```

4.48.2.2 void gdt_enable (uint16_t index)

Definition at line 150 of file gdt.c.

```
{
    pok_gdt[index].present = 1;
}
```

4.48.2.3 void gdt_set_segment (uint16_t index, uint32_t base_address, uint32_t limit, e_gdte_type t, int dpl)

Definition at line 99 of file gdt.c.

```
{
    if (limit > (1 << 20)) /* 4K granularity */
    {
        pok_gdt[index].limit_low = (limit >> 12) & 0xFFFF;
        pok_gdt[index].limit_high = (limit >> 28) & 0xF;
        pok_gdt[index].granularity = 1;
    }
    else /* 1B granularity */
    {
        pok_gdt[index].limit_low = limit & 0xFFFF;
        pok_gdt[index].limit_high = (limit >> 16) & 0xFF;
        pok_gdt[index].granularity = 0;
    }

    pok_gdt[index].base_low = base_address & 0xFFFFFF;
    pok_gdt[index].base_high = (base_address >> 24) & 0xFF;

    pok_gdt[index].type = t & 0xF;
    pok_gdt[index].dpl = dpl & 0x3;

    pok_gdt[index].s = 1; /* Segment is data/code type */
    pok_gdt[index].present = 1;
    pok_gdt[index].available = 0;
    pok_gdt[index].op_size = 1; /* We work on 32 bits segments */
}
```

4.48 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/gdt.c File Reference125

4.48.2.4 void gdt_set_system (uint16_t index, uint32_t base_address, uint32_t limit, e_gdte_type t, int dpl)

Definition at line 130 of file gdt.c.

```
{
    pok_gdt[index].limit_low = limit & 0xFFFF;
    pok_gdt[index].limit_high = (limit >> 16) & 0xFF;
    pok_gdt[index].base_low = base_address & 0xFFFF;
    pok_gdt[index].base_high = (base_address >> 24) & 0xFF;

    pok_gdt[index].type = t & 0xF;
    pok_gdt[index].dpl = dpl & 0x3;

    pok_gdt[index].s = 0; /* Segment is system type */
    pok_gdt[index].present = 1;
    pok_gdt[index].available = 0;
    pok_gdt[index].op_size = 0;
}
```

4.48.2.5 pok_ret_t pok_gdt_init ()

Definition at line 41 of file gdt.c.

```
{
    sysdesc_t sysdesc;

    /* Set null descriptor and clear table */
    memset(pok_gdt, 0, sizeof (gdt_entry_t) * GDT_SIZE);

    /* Set kernel descriptors */
    gdt_set_segment (GDT_CORE_CODE_SEGMENT, 0, ~0UL, GDTE_CODE, 0);
    gdt_set_segment (GDT_CORE_DATA_SEGMENT, 0, ~0UL, GDTE_DATA, 0);

    /* Load GDT */
    sysdesc.limit = sizeof (pok_gdt);
    sysdesc.base = (uint32_t)pok_gdt;

    asm ("lgdt %0"
        :
        : "m" (sysdesc));

    /* Reload Segments */
    asm ("ljmp %0, $1f \n"
        "1: \n"
        "mov %1, %%ax \n"
        "mov %%ax, %%ds \n"
        "mov %%ax, %%es \n"
        "mov %%ax, %%fs \n"
        "mov %%ax, %%gs \n"
        "mov %%ax, %%ss \n"
        :
        : "i" (GDT_CORE_CODE_SEGMENT << 3),
        "i" (GDT_CORE_DATA_SEGMENT << 3)
        : "eax");

    pok_tss_init();
}
```

```
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.48.2.6 int pok_tss_init()

Definition at line 79 of file gdt.c.

```
{
    uint16_t sel = GDT_BUILD_SELECTOR(GDT_TSS_SEGMENT, 0, 0);

    memset(&pok_tss, 0, sizeof (tss_t));

    pok_tss.ss0 = GDT_BUILD_SELECTOR(GDT_CORE_DATA_SEGMENT, 0, 0);

    gdt_set_system(GDT_TSS_SEGMENT, (uint32_t)&pok_tss,
                  sizeof (tss_t), GDTE_TSS, 0);

    asm ("ltr %0" : : "m"(sel));
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.48.2.7 void tss_set_esp0 (uint32_t esp0)

Definition at line 94 of file gdt.c.

```
{
    pok_tss.esp0 = esp0;
}
```

4.48.3 Variable Documentation

4.48.3.1 gdt_entry_t pok_gdt[GDT_SIZE]

Definition at line 37 of file gdt.c.

4.48.3.2 tss_t pok_tss

Definition at line 39 of file gdt.c.

4.49 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/gdt.h File Reference

```
#include <types.h>
```

4.49 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/gdt.h File Reference 127

Data Structures

- struct [__attribute__](#)

Defines

- #define [GDT_CORE_CODE_SEGMENT](#) 1
- #define [GDT_CORE_DATA_SEGMENT](#) 2
- #define [GDT_TSS_SEGMENT](#) 3
- #define [GDT_PARTITION_CODE_SEGMENT](#)(partition_id) (4 + 2 * partition_id)
- #define [GDT_PARTITION_DATA_SEGMENT](#)(partition_id) (4 + 2 * partition_id + 1)
- #define [GDT_BUILD_SELECTOR](#)(seg, local, rpl) ((seg << 3) | ((local & 0x1) << 2) | (rpl & 0x3))

Typedefs

- typedef enum [e_gdte_type](#) [e_gdte_type](#)

Enumerations

- enum [e_gdte_type](#) { [GDTE_CODE](#) = 0xB, [GDTE_DATA](#) = 0x3, [GDTE_TSS](#) = 0x9 }

Functions

- [pok_ret_t pok_gdt_init](#) ()
- int [pok_tss_init](#) ()
- void [tss_set_esp0](#) ([uint32_t](#) esp0)
- void [gdt_set_segment](#) ([uint16_t](#) index, [uint32_t](#) base_address, [uint32_t](#) limit, [e_gdte_type](#) t, int dpl)
- void [gdt_set_system](#) ([uint16_t](#) index, [uint32_t](#) base_address, [uint32_t](#) limit, [e_gdte_type](#) t, int dpl)
- void [gdt_enable](#) ([uint16_t](#) index)
- void [gdt_disable](#) ([uint16_t](#) index)

4.49.1 Define Documentation

- 4.49.1.1 #define [GDT_BUILD_SELECTOR](#)(*seg*, *local*, *rpl*) ((*seg* << 3) | ((*local* & 0x1) << 2) | (*rpl* & 0x3))

Definition at line 52 of file gdt.h.

4.49.1.2 `#define GDT_CORE_CODE_SEGMENT 1`

Definition at line 45 of file gdt.h.

4.49.1.3 `#define GDT_CORE_DATA_SEGMENT 2`

Definition at line 46 of file gdt.h.

4.49.1.4 `#define GDT_PARTITION_CODE_SEGMENT(partition_id)(4 + 2 * partition_id)`

Definition at line 49 of file gdt.h.

4.49.1.5 `#define GDT_PARTITION_DATA_SEGMENT(partition_id)(4 + 2 * partition_id + 1)`

Definition at line 50 of file gdt.h.

4.49.1.6 `#define GDT_TSS_SEGMENT 3`

Definition at line 47 of file gdt.h.

4.49.2 Typedef Documentation

4.49.2.1 `typedef enum e_gdte_type e_gdte_type`

4.49.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

4.49.3.1 `enum e_gdte_type`

Enumerator:

`GDTE_CODE`

`GDTE_DATA`

`GDTE_TSS`

Definition at line 23 of file gdt.h.

```
{
    GDTE_CODE = 0xB,
    GDTE_DATA = 0x3,
    GDTE_TSS = 0x9
} e_gdte_type;
```

4.49 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/gdt.h File Reference129

4.49.4 Function Documentation

4.49.4.1 void gdt_disable (uint16_t index)

Definition at line 155 of file gdt.c.

```
{
    pok_gdt[index].present = 0;
}
```

4.49.4.2 void gdt_enable (uint16_t index)

Definition at line 150 of file gdt.c.

```
{
    pok_gdt[index].present = 1;
}
```

4.49.4.3 void gdt_set_segment (uint16_t index, uint32_t base_address, uint32_t limit, e_gdte_type t, int dpl)

Definition at line 99 of file gdt.c.

```
{
    if (limit > (1 << 20)) /* 4K granularity */
    {
        pok_gdt[index].limit_low = (limit >> 12) & 0xFFFF;
        pok_gdt[index].limit_high = (limit >> 28) & 0xF;
        pok_gdt[index].granularity = 1;
    }
    else /* 1B granularity */
    {
        pok_gdt[index].limit_low = limit & 0xFFFF;
        pok_gdt[index].limit_high = (limit >> 16) & 0xFF;
        pok_gdt[index].granularity = 0;
    }

    pok_gdt[index].base_low = base_address & 0xFFFFFFF;
    pok_gdt[index].base_high = (base_address >> 24) & 0xFF;

    pok_gdt[index].type = t & 0xF;
    pok_gdt[index].dpl = dpl & 0x3;

    pok_gdt[index].s = 1; /* Segment is data/code type */
    pok_gdt[index].present = 1;
    pok_gdt[index].available = 0;
    pok_gdt[index].op_size = 1; /* We work on 32 bits segments */
}
```

4.49.4.4 void gdt_set_system (uint16_t index, uint32_t base_address, uint32_t limit, e_gdte_type t, int dpl)

Definition at line 130 of file gdt.c.

```
{
    pok_gdt[index].limit_low = limit & 0xFFFF;
    pok_gdt[index].limit_high = (limit >> 16) & 0xFF;
    pok_gdt[index].base_low = base_address & 0xFFFFF;
    pok_gdt[index].base_high = (base_address >> 24) & 0xFF;

    pok_gdt[index].type = t & 0xF;
    pok_gdt[index].dpl = dpl & 0x3;

    pok_gdt[index].s = 0; /* Segment is system type */
    pok_gdt[index].present = 1;
    pok_gdt[index].available = 0;
    pok_gdt[index].op_size = 0;
}
```

4.49.4.5 pok_ret_t pok_gdt_init ()

Definition at line 41 of file gdt.c.

```
{
    sysdesc_t sysdesc;

    /* Set null descriptor and clear table */
    memset(pok_gdt, 0, sizeof (gdt_entry_t) * GDT_SIZE);

    /* Set kernel descriptors */
    gdt_set_segment(GDT_CORE_CODE_SEGMENT, 0, ~0UL, GDTE_CODE, 0);
    gdt_set_segment(GDT_CORE_DATA_SEGMENT, 0, ~0UL, GDTE_DATA, 0);

    /* Load GDT */
    sysdesc.limit = sizeof (pok_gdt);
    sysdesc.base = (uint32_t)pok_gdt;

    asm ("lgdt %0"
        :
        : "m" (sysdesc));

    /* Reload Segments */
    asm ("ljmp %0, $1f \n"
        "1: \n"
        "mov %1, %%ax \n"
        "mov %%ax, %%ds \n"
        "mov %%ax, %%es \n"
        "mov %%ax, %%fs \n"
        "mov %%ax, %%gs \n"
        "mov %%ax, %%ss \n"
        :
        : "i" (GDT_CORE_CODE_SEGMENT << 3),
        "i" (GDT_CORE_DATA_SEGMENT << 3)
        : "eax");

    pok_tss_init();
}
```



```
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);  
}
```

4.49.4.6 int pok_tss_init ()

Definition at line 79 of file gdt.c.

```
{  
    uint16_t sel = GDT_BUILD_SELECTOR(GDT_TSS_SEGMENT, 0, 0);  
  
    memset(&pok_tss, 0, sizeof (tss_t));  
  
    pok_tss.ss0 = GDT_BUILD_SELECTOR(GDT_CORE_DATA_SEGMENT, 0, 0);  
  
    gdt_set_system(GDT_TSS_SEGMENT, (uint32_t)&pok_tss,  
                  sizeof (tss_t), GDTE_TSS, 0);  
  
    asm ("ltr %0" : : "m" (sel));  
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);  
}
```

4.49.4.7 void tss_set_esp0 (uint32_t esp0)

Definition at line 94 of file gdt.c.

```
{  
    pok_tss.esp0 = esp0;  
}
```

4.50 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/interrupt.c File Reference

```
#include <arch/x86/interrupt.h>
```

Functions

- void [update_tss](#) (interrupt_frame *frame)

4.50.1 Function Documentation

4.50.1.1 void update_tss (interrupt_frame * frame)

Definition at line 20 of file interrupt.c.

```
{
  uint32_t* esp0 = (&pok_tss) + 1;
  if ((frame->cs & 0xffff) != 0x8)
  {
    *esp0 = (uint32_t)frame + sizeof (interrupt_frame);
  }
}
```

4.51 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/pci.c File Reference

4.52 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/sysdesc.h File Reference

Data Structures

- struct [__attribute__](#)

4.53 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/tss.h File Reference

```
#include <types.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [__attribute__](#)

4.54 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/types.h File Reference

Defines

- #define [__POK_X86_TYPES_H__](#)

Typedefs

- typedef unsigned short [uint8_t](#)
- typedef unsigned short [uint16_t](#)
- typedef unsigned int [uint32_t](#)
- typedef unsigned long long [uint64_t](#)

4.54 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/types.h File Reference

- typedef short [int8_t](#)
- typedef short [int16_t](#)
- typedef signed long long [int64_t](#)
- typedef unsigned int [size_t](#)
- typedef unsigned long int [intptr_t](#)

4.54.1 Define Documentation

4.54.1.1 #define [__POK_X86_TYPES_H__](#)

Definition at line 19 of file types.h.

4.54.2 Typedef Documentation

4.54.2.1 typedef short [int16_t](#)

Definition at line 27 of file types.h.

4.54.2.2 typedef signed long long [int64_t](#)

Definition at line 28 of file types.h.

4.54.2.3 typedef short [int8_t](#)

Definition at line 26 of file types.h.

4.54.2.4 typedef unsigned long int [intptr_t](#)

Definition at line 31 of file types.h.

4.54.2.5 typedef unsigned int [size_t](#)

Definition at line 30 of file types.h.

4.54.2.6 typedef unsigned short [uint16_t](#)

Definition at line 22 of file types.h.

4.54.2.7 typedef unsigned int [uint32_t](#)

Definition at line 23 of file types.h.

4.54.2.8 typedef unsigned long long uint64_t

Definition at line 24 of file types.h.

4.54.2.9 typedef unsigned short uint8_t

Definition at line 21 of file types.h.

4.55 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/sparc/types.h File Reference

Typedefs

- typedef unsigned char [uint8_t](#)
- typedef unsigned short [uint16_t](#)
- typedef unsigned int [uint32_t](#)
- typedef unsigned long long [uint64_t](#)
- typedef char [int8_t](#)
- typedef short [int16_t](#)
- typedef signed long long [int64_t](#)
- typedef unsigned int [size_t](#)
- typedef unsigned long int [intptr_t](#)

4.55.1 Typedef Documentation

4.55.1.1 typedef short int16_t

Definition at line 27 of file types.h.

4.55.1.2 typedef signed long long int64_t

Definition at line 28 of file types.h.

4.55.1.3 typedef char int8_t

Definition at line 26 of file types.h.

4.55.1.4 typedef unsigned long int intptr_t

Definition at line 31 of file types.h.

4.55.1.5 typedef unsigned int [size_t](#)

Definition at line 30 of file types.h.

4.55.1.6 typedef unsigned short [uint16_t](#)

Definition at line 22 of file types.h.

4.55.1.7 typedef unsigned int [uint32_t](#)

Definition at line 23 of file types.h.

4.55.1.8 typedef unsigned long long [uint64_t](#)

Definition at line 24 of file types.h.

4.55.1.9 typedef unsigned char [uint8_t](#)

Definition at line 21 of file types.h.

4.56 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/types.h File Reference

Defines

- #define [__POK_X86_TYPES_H__](#)

Typedefs

- typedef unsigned short [uint8_t](#)
- typedef unsigned short [uint16_t](#)
- typedef unsigned int [uint32_t](#)
- typedef unsigned long long [uint64_t](#)
- typedef short [int8_t](#)
- typedef short [int16_t](#)
- typedef signed long long [int64_t](#)
- typedef unsigned int [size_t](#)
- typedef unsigned long int [intptr_t](#)

4.56.1 Define Documentation

4.56.1.1 `#define __POK_X86_TYPES_H__`

Definition at line 19 of file types.h.

4.56.2 Typedef Documentation

4.56.2.1 `typedef short int16_t`

Definition at line 27 of file types.h.

4.56.2.2 `typedef signed long long int64_t`

Definition at line 28 of file types.h.

4.56.2.3 `typedef short int8_t`

Definition at line 26 of file types.h.

4.56.2.4 `typedef unsigned long int intptr_t`

Definition at line 31 of file types.h.

4.56.2.5 `typedef unsigned int size_t`

Definition at line 30 of file types.h.

4.56.2.6 `typedef unsigned short uint16_t`

Definition at line 22 of file types.h.

4.56.2.7 `typedef unsigned int uint32_t`

Definition at line 23 of file types.h.

4.56.2.8 `typedef unsigned long long uint64_t`

Definition at line 24 of file types.h.

4.56.2.9 `typedef unsigned short uint8_t`

Definition at line 21 of file types.h.

4.57 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/types.h File Reference

4.57 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/types.h - File Reference

```
#include <arch/x86/types.h>
```

Defines

- #define `NULL` 0
- #define `FALSE` 0
- #define `TRUE` 1
- #define `bool_t` int
- #define `pok_bool_t` int

Typedefs

- typedef `uint32_t` `pok_port_size_t`
- typedef `uint8_t` `pok_port_direction_t`
- typedef `uint8_t` `pok_port_kind_t`
- typedef `uint8_t` `pok_queueing_discipline_t`
- typedef `uint8_t` `pok_port_id_t`
- typedef `uint8_t` `pok_size_t`
- typedef `uint8_t` `pok_range_t`
- typedef `uint8_t` `pok_buffer_id_t`
- typedef `uint8_t` `pok_blackboard_id_t`
- typedef `uint8_t` `pok_lockobj_id_t`
- typedef `uint8_t` `pok_sem_id_t`
- typedef `uint8_t` `pok_event_id_t`
- typedef `uint8_t` `pok_partition_id_t`
- typedef `uint16_t` `pok_sem_value_t`

4.57.1 Define Documentation

4.57.1.1 #define `bool_t` int

Definition at line 30 of file types.h.

4.57.1.2 #define `FALSE` 0

Definition at line 28 of file types.h.

4.57.1.3 #define `NULL` 0

Definition at line 27 of file types.h.

4.57.1.4 `#define pok_bool_t int`

Definition at line 31 of file types.h.

4.57.1.5 `#define TRUE 1`

Definition at line 29 of file types.h.

4.57.2 Typedef Documentation

4.57.2.1 `typedef uint8_t pok_blackboard_id_t`

Definition at line 41 of file types.h.

4.57.2.2 `typedef uint8_t pok_buffer_id_t`

Definition at line 40 of file types.h.

4.57.2.3 `typedef uint8_t pok_event_id_t`

Definition at line 44 of file types.h.

4.57.2.4 `typedef uint8_t pok_lockobj_id_t`

Definition at line 42 of file types.h.

4.57.2.5 `typedef uint8_t pok_partition_id_t`

Definition at line 45 of file types.h.

4.57.2.6 `typedef uint8_t pok_port_direction_t`

Definition at line 34 of file types.h.

4.57.2.7 `typedef uint8_t pok_port_id_t`

Definition at line 37 of file types.h.

4.57.2.8 `typedef uint8_t pok_port_kind_t`

Definition at line 35 of file types.h.

4.57.2.9 typedef uint32_t pok_port_size_t

Definition at line 33 of file types.h.

4.57.2.10 typedef uint8_t pok_queueing_discipline_t

Definition at line 36 of file types.h.

4.57.2.11 typedef uint8_t pok_range_t

Definition at line 39 of file types.h.

4.57.2.12 typedef uint8_t pok_sem_id_t

Definition at line 43 of file types.h.

4.57.2.13 typedef uint16_t pok_sem_value_t

Definition at line 46 of file types.h.

4.57.2.14 typedef uint8_t pok_size_t

Definition at line 38 of file types.h.

4.58 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/debug.c File Reference

4.59 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/debug.c File - Reference

4.60 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pic.c File Reference

```
#include <types.h> #include <errno.h> #include <arch/x86/ioports.-  
h> #include "pic.h"
```

Functions

- int [pok_pic_init](#) ()
- int [pok_pic_mask](#) (uint8_t irq)

- `int pok_pic_unmask (uint8_t irq)`
- `void pok_pic_eoi (uint8_t irq)`

4.60.1 Function Documentation

4.60.1.1 `void pok_pic_eoi (uint8_t irq)`

Definition at line 90 of file pic.c.

```
{
    if (irq >= 8)
    {
        outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE, 0x20);
    }

    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE, 0x20);
}
```

4.60.1.2 `int pok_pic_init ()`

Definition at line 25 of file pic.c.

```
{
    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE, PIC_MASTER_ICW1);
    outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE, PIC_SLAVE_ICW1);

    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1, PIC_MASTER_ICW2);
    outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1, PIC_SLAVE_ICW2);

    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1, PIC_MASTER_ICW3);
    outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1, PIC_SLAVE_ICW3);

    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1, PIC_MASTER_ICW4);
    outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1, PIC_SLAVE_ICW4);

    /* Mask everything */
    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1, 0xfb);
    outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1, 0xff);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.60.1.3 `int pok_pic_mask (uint8_t irq)`

Definition at line 46 of file pic.c.

```
{
    uint8_t mask;

    if (irq > 15)
    {
```

```
    return (POK_ERRNO_EINVAL);
}

if (irq < 8)
{
    mask = inb (PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1);
    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1, mask | (1 << irq));
}
else
{
    mask = inb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1);
    outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1, mask | (1 << (irq - 8)));
}

return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.60.1.4 int pok_pic_unmask (uint8_t irq)

Definition at line 69 of file pic.c.

```
{
    uint8_t mask;

    if (irq > 15)
        return (POK_ERRNO_EINVAL);

    if (irq < 8)
    {
        mask = inb(PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1);
        outb(PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1, mask & ~(1 << irq));
    }
    else
    {
        mask = inb(PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1);
        outb(PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1, mask & ~(1 << (irq - 8)));
    }

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.61 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pic.h File Reference

Defines

- #define [PIC_MASTER_BASE](#) 0x20
- #define [PIC_SLAVE_BASE](#) 0xa0
- #define [PIC_MASTER_ICW1](#) 0x11
- #define [PIC_MASTER_ICW2](#) 0x20
- #define [PIC_MASTER_ICW3](#) 0x04
- #define [PIC_MASTER_ICW4](#) 0x01

- #define PIC_SLAVE_ICW1 0x11
- #define PIC_SLAVE_ICW2 0x28
- #define PIC_SLAVE_ICW3 0x02
- #define PIC_SLAVE_ICW4 0x01

Functions

- int pok_pic_init ()
- int pok_pic_mask (uint8_t irq)
- int pok_pic_unmask (uint8_t irq)
- void pok_pic_eoi (uint8_t irq)

4.61.1 Define Documentation

4.61.1.1 #define PIC_MASTER_BASE 0x20

Definition at line 21 of file pic.h.

4.61.1.2 #define PIC_MASTER_ICW1 0x11

Definition at line 24 of file pic.h.

4.61.1.3 #define PIC_MASTER_ICW2 0x20

Definition at line 25 of file pic.h.

4.61.1.4 #define PIC_MASTER_ICW3 0x04

Definition at line 26 of file pic.h.

4.61.1.5 #define PIC_MASTER_ICW4 0x01

Definition at line 27 of file pic.h.

4.61.1.6 #define PIC_SLAVE_BASE 0xa0

Definition at line 22 of file pic.h.

4.61.1.7 #define PIC_SLAVE_ICW1 0x11

Definition at line 29 of file pic.h.

4.61.1.8 #define PIC_SLAVE_ICW2 0x28

Definition at line 30 of file pic.h.

4.61.1.9 #define PIC_SLAVE_ICW3 0x02

Definition at line 31 of file pic.h.

4.61.1.10 #define PIC_SLAVE_ICW4 0x01

Definition at line 32 of file pic.h.

4.61.2 Function Documentation

4.61.2.1 void pok_pic_eoi (uint8_t irq)

Definition at line 90 of file pic.c.

```
{
    if (irq >= 8)
    {
        outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE, 0x20);
    }

    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE, 0x20);
}
```

4.61.2.2 int pok_pic_init ()

Definition at line 25 of file pic.c.

```
{
    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE, PIC_MASTER_ICW1);
    outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE, PIC_SLAVE_ICW1);

    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1, PIC_MASTER_ICW2);
    outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1, PIC_SLAVE_ICW2);

    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1, PIC_MASTER_ICW3);
    outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1, PIC_SLAVE_ICW3);

    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1, PIC_MASTER_ICW4);
    outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1, PIC_SLAVE_ICW4);

    /* Mask everything */
    outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1, 0xfb);
    outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1, 0xff);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.61.2.3 int pok_pic_mask (uint8_t irq)

Definition at line 46 of file pic.c.

```
{
    uint8_t mask;

    if (irq > 15)
    {
        return (POK_ERRNO_EINVAL);
    }

    if (irq < 8)
    {
        mask = inb (PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1);
        outb (PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1, mask | (1 << irq));
    }
    else
    {
        mask = inb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1);
        outb (PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1, mask | (1 << (irq - 8)));
    }

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.61.2.4 int pok_pic_unmask (uint8_t irq)

Definition at line 69 of file pic.c.

```
{
    uint8_t mask;

    if (irq > 15)
        return (POK_ERRNO_EINVAL);

    if (irq < 8)
    {
        mask = inb(PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1);
        outb(PIC_MASTER_BASE + 1, mask & ~(1 << irq));
    }
    else
    {
        mask = inb(PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1);
        outb(PIC_SLAVE_BASE + 1, mask & ~(1 << (irq - 8)));
    }

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.62 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pit.c File Reference

```
#include <errno.h> #include <bsp.h> #include <core/time.-h> #include <core/sched.h> #include <arch/x86/ioports.-
```

```
h> #include <arch/x86/interrupt.h> #include "pic.h" ×
#include "pit.h"
```

Defines

- `#define OSCILLATOR_RATE 1193180` /** The oscillation rate of x86 clock */
- `#define PIT_BASE 0x40`
- `#define PIT_IRQ 0`

Functions

- `INTERRUPT_HANDLER (pit_interrupt)`
- `pok_ret_t pok_x86_qemu_timer_init ()`

4.62.1 Define Documentation

4.62.1.1 `#define OSCILLATOR_RATE 1193180` /** The oscillation rate of x86 clock */

Definition at line 29 of file pit.c.

4.62.1.2 `#define PIT_BASE 0x40`

Definition at line 30 of file pit.c.

4.62.1.3 `#define PIT_IRQ 0`

Definition at line 31 of file pit.c.

4.62.2 Function Documentation

4.62.2.1 `INTERRUPT_HANDLER (pit_interrupt)`

Definition at line 33 of file pit.c.

```
{
    (void) frame;
    pok_pic_eoi (PIT_IRQ);
    CLOCK_HANDLER
}
```

4.62.2.2 pok_ret_t pok_x86_qemu_timer_init ()

Definition at line 40 of file pit.c.

```
{
    uint16_t pit_freq;

    pit_freq = POK_TIMER_FREQUENCY;

    outb (PIT_BASE + 3, 0x34); /* Channel0, rate generator, Set LSB then MSB */
    outb (PIT_BASE, (OSCILLATOR_RATE / pit_freq) & 0xff);
    outb (PIT_BASE, ((OSCILLATOR_RATE / pit_freq) >> 8) & 0xff);

    pok_bsp_irq_register (PIT_IRQ, pit_interrupt);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.63 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pit.h File Reference

Functions

- [pok_ret_t pok_x86_qemu_timer_init \(\)](#)

4.63.1 Function Documentation

4.63.1.1 pok_ret_t pok_x86_qemu_timer_init ()

Definition at line 40 of file pit.c.

```
{
    uint16_t pit_freq;

    pit_freq = POK_TIMER_FREQUENCY;

    outb (PIT_BASE + 3, 0x34); /* Channel0, rate generator, Set LSB then MSB */
    outb (PIT_BASE, (OSCILLATOR_RATE / pit_freq) & 0xff);
    outb (PIT_BASE, ((OSCILLATOR_RATE / pit_freq) >> 8) & 0xff);

    pok_bsp_irq_register (PIT_IRQ, pit_interrupt);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.64 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pm.c File Reference

```
#include <errno.h>          #include <arch/x86/multiboot.h>
#include <types.h> #include "pm.h"
```


Defines

- #define [ALIGN_UP](#)(boundary, val) (val + (boundary - 1)) & (~(boundary - 1))

Functions

- int [pok_pm_init](#) ()
- [uint32_t pok_pm_sbrk](#) ([uint32_t](#) increment)

Variables

- void * [__pok_begin](#)
- void * [__pok_end](#)
- [uint32_t pok_multiboot_magic](#)
- [uint32_t pok_multiboot_info](#)
- [uint32_t pok_x86_pm_heap_start](#)
- [uint32_t pok_x86_pm_brk](#)
- [uint32_t pok_x86_pm_heap_end](#)

4.64.1 Detailed Description

Author

Julian Pidancet
Julien Delange

Date

2008-2009

Definition in file [pm.c](#).

4.64.2 Define Documentation

4.64.2.1 #define [ALIGN_UP](#)(*boundary*, *val*) (val + (boundary - 1)) & (~(boundary - 1))

Definition at line 30 of file [pm.c](#).

4.64.3 Function Documentation

4.64.3.1 int [pok_pm_init](#) ()

Definition at line 44 of file [pm.c](#).

```

{
    pok_multiboot_info_t* mbi;
    uint32_t                free_mem;

    mbi = (pok_multiboot_info_t*) pok_multiboot_info;

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DMA
    free_mem = MEM_16MB;
#else
    free_mem = ALIGN_UP (4096, (uint32_t)(&__pok_end));
#endif

    pok_x86_pm_heap_start = pok_x86_pm_brk = free_mem;

    pok_x86_pm_heap_end = (uint32_t)(mbi->mem_upper * 1024);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}

```

4.64.3.2 uint32_t pok_pm_sbrk (uint32_t increment)

Allocation function, very basic, just allocate new memory space each time

Definition at line 68 of file pm.c.

```

{
    uint32_t addr;

    addr = pok_x86_pm_brk;

    pok_x86_pm_brk += increment;

    return (addr);
}

```

4.64.4 Variable Documentation

4.64.4.1 void* __pok_begin

4.64.4.2 void* __pok_end

4.64.4.3 uint32_t pok_multiboot_info

4.64.4.4 uint32_t pok_multiboot_magic

4.64.4.5 uint32_t pok_x86_pm_brk

Definition at line 40 of file pm.c.

4.64.4.6 uint32_t pok_x86_pm_heap_end

Definition at line 41 of file pm.c.

4.64.4.7 uint32_t pok_x86_pm_heap_start

Definition at line 39 of file pm.c.

4.65 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/arch/x86/x86-qemu/pm.h File Reference

Defines

- #define [MEM_16MB](#) 0x1000000

Functions

- int [pok_pm_init](#) ()
- [uint32_t pok_pm_sbrk](#) (uint32_t increment)

4.65.1 Define Documentation

4.65.1.1 #define [MEM_16MB](#) 0x1000000

Definition at line 21 of file pm.h.

4.65.2 Function Documentation

4.65.2.1 int [pok_pm_init](#) ()

Definition at line 44 of file pm.c.

```
{
    pok_multiboot_info_t* mbi;
    uint32_t                free_mem;

    mbi = (pok_multiboot_info_t*) pok_multiboot_info;

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DMA
    free_mem = MEM_16MB;
#else
    free_mem = ALIGN_UP (4096, (uint32_t) (&__pok_end));
#endif

    pok_x86_pm_heap_start = pok_x86_pm_brk = free_mem;

    pok_x86_pm_heap_end = (uint32_t) (mbi->mem_upper * 1024);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.65.2.2 uint32_t pok_pm_sbrk (uint32_t increment)

Allocation function, very basic, just allocate new memory space each time

Definition at line 68 of file pm.c.

```
{
  uint32_t addr;

  addr = pok_x86_pm_brk;

  pok_x86_pm_brk += increment;

  return (addr);
}
```

4.66 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/boot.c File Reference

Boot function to start the kernel.

```
#include <arch.h> #include <bsp.h> #include <core/time.-
h> #include <core/thread.h> #include <core/sched.h> ×
#include <core/partition.h> #include <middleware/port.-
h> #include <middleware/queue.h> #include <core/boot.h>
#include <core/instrumentation.h>
```

Functions

- void [pok_boot](#) ()
Boot function that launch everything.

4.66.1 Detailed Description

Boot function to start the kernel.

Author

Julien Delange

Date

2008-2009

Definition in file [boot.c](#).

4.66.2 Function Documentation

4.66.2.1 void pok_boot ()

Boot function that launch everything.

This function load every service according to system requirements (the POK_NEEDS_* macro). If we don't use partitioning service, we execute a main function. In that case, POK is acting like an executive, not a real kernel

Definition at line 37 of file boot.c.

```

{
    pok_arch_init();
    pok_bsp_init();

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_TIME || defined (POK_NEEDS_SCHED) || defined
    (POK_NEEDS_THREADS)
    pok_time_init();
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PARTITIONS
    pok_partition_init ();
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_THREADS
    pok_thread_init ();
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_SCHED || defined (POK_NEEDS_THREADS)
    pok_sched_init ();
#endif

#ifdef (defined POK_NEEDS_LOCKOBJ || defined (POK_NEEDS_PORTS_QUEUEING) ||
    defined (POK_NEEDS_PORTS_SAMPLING))
    pok_lockobj_init ();
#endif
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_QUEUEING || defined (POK_NEEDS_PORTS_SAMPLING)
    pok_port_init ();
    pok_queue_init ();
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG || defined (POK_NEEDS_CONSOLE)
    pok_cons_write ("POK kernel initialized\n", 23);
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_INSTRUMENTATION
    uint32_t tmp;
    printf ("[INSTRUMENTATION][CHEDDAR] <event_table>\n");
    printf ("[INSTRUMENTATION][CHEDDAR] <processor>\n");
    printf ("[INSTRUMENTATION][CHEDDAR] <name>pok_kernel</name>\n");

    for (tmp = 0 ; tmp < POK_CONFIG_NB_THREADS ; tmp++)
    {
        printf ("[INSTRUMENTATION][CHEDDAR] <task_activation> 0 task
            %d</task_activation>\n", tmp);
    }
#endif

    pok_arch_preempt_enable();

```

```
#ifndef POK_NEEDS_PARTITIONS
    main ();
#endif
}
```

4.67 [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/error.c](#) File Reference

4.68 [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/instrumentation.c](#) File Reference

4.69 [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/kernel.c](#) File - Reference

4.70 [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/loader.c](#) File - Reference

4.70.1 Detailed Description

Author

Julian Pidancet
Julien Delange

Date

2008-2009

Contains all needed stuff to load partitions (elf files). This needs the partitioning service (POK_NEEDS_PARTITIONS must be defined) to work.

Definition in file [loader.c](#).

4.71 [/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/lockobj.c](#) File Reference

Provides fonctionnalities for locking functions (mutexes, semaphores and so on)

4.71.1 Detailed Description

Provides fonctionnalities for locking functions (mutexes, semaphores and so on)

4.72 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/partition.c File Reference#53

Author

Julien Delange

This file contains the implementation code for mutexes, conditions and semaphores. This is implemented in the same file since the functionalities does not differ so much.

Definition in file [lockobj.c](#).

4.72 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/partition.c - File Reference

This file provides functions for partitioning services.

4.72.1 Detailed Description

This file provides functions for partitioning services.

Author

Julien Delange

The definition of useful structures can be found in [partition.h](#) header file. To enable partitioning services, you must set the POK_NEEDS_PARTITIONS macro.

Definition in file [partition.c](#).

4.73 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/sched.c File - Reference

4.74 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/syscall.c File Reference

```
#include <bsp.h> #include <types.h> #include <libc.h> ×
#include <arch/x86/ioports.h> #include <arch/x86/pci.-
h> #include <errno.h> #include <core/debug.h> #include
<core/syscall.h> #include <core/partition.h> #include
<core/thread.h> #include <core/lockobj.h> #include <core/time.-
h> #include <core/error.h> #include <middleware/port.h>
```

Functions

- [pok_ret_t pok_core_syscall](#) (const [pok_syscall_id_t](#) syscall_id, const [pok_syscall_args_t](#) *args, const [pok_syscall_info_t](#) *infos)

4.74.1 Function Documentation

4.74.1.1 `pok_ret_t pok_core_syscall (const pok_syscall_id_t syscall_id, const pok_syscall_args_t * args, const pok_syscall_info_t * infos)`

Function that performs the syscall. It is called by the architecture interruption handler.

Parameters

<i>syscall_id</i>	This param correspond to the syscal which should be performed. The list of available syscalls is available in the definition of the <code>pok_syscall_id_t</code> type
<i>args</i>	Arguments of the syscall. It corresponds to data useful to perform the syscall.
<i>infos</i>	Informations about the syscall: which partition/thread initiates the syscall, etc ...

Returns

Returns an error code, which is defined in [include/errno.h](#)

Here is the default syscall handler. In this case, the syscall ID was not properly identified and thus, we should return an error. If error management is activated, we raise an error in kernel of partitions, calling the error handler.

Definition at line 40 of file `syscall.c`.

```
{
    switch (syscall_id)
    {
    #if defined (POK_NEEDS_CONSOLE) || defined (POK_NEEDS_DEBUG)
        case POK_SYSCALL_CONSWRITE:
            POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->base_addr
            )
            if (pok_cons_write ((const char*)args->arg1 + infos->base_addr, args->
            arg2))
            {
                return POK_ERRNO_OK;
            }
            else
            {
                return POK_ERRNO_EINVAL;
            }
            break;
    #endif

    #ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_VIRTUAL
        case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_VIRTUAL_CREATE:
            POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->base_addr
            )
            POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
            base_addr)
            return pok_port_virtual_id ( (char*) (args->arg1 + infos->base_addr),
            (pok_port_id_t*) (args->arg2 + infos->base_addr));
            break;
    #endif
    }
```


4.74 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/syscall.c File Reference 155

```
case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_VIRTUAL_NB_DESTINATIONS:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)
    return pok_port_virtual_nb_destinations ( (pok_port_id_t) (args->arg1)
, (uint32_t*) (args->arg2 + infos->base_addr));
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_VIRTUAL_DESTINATION:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, ((void*) args->arg3)+infos->
base_addr)
    return pok_port_virtual_destination ( (pok_port_id_t) (args->arg1), (
uint32_t) (args->arg2), (uint32_t*) (args->arg3 + infos->base_addr));
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_VIRTUAL_GET_GLOBAL:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, (void*) (args->arg2 + infos-
>base_addr))
    return pok_port_virtual_get_global ((pok_port_id_t) (args->arg1), (
pok_port_id_t*) (args->arg2 + infos->base_addr));
    break;

#endif

#if defined POK_NEEDS_GETTICK
case POK_SYSCALL_GETTICK:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->base_addr
)
    return pok_gettick_by_pointer ((uint64_t*) (args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr));
    break;
#endif

case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_CREATE:
    return pok_partition_thread_create ((uint32_t*) (args->arg1 +
infos->base_addr),
                                        (pok_thread_attr_t*) (args->arg2 +
infos->base_addr),
                                        (uint8_t) (infos->
partition));
    break;

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_THREAD_SLEEP
case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SLEEP:
    return pok_thread_sleep (args->arg1);
    break;
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_THREAD_SLEEP_UNTIL
case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SLEEP_UNTIL:
    return pok_thread_sleep_until (args->arg1);
    break;
#endif

case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_PERIOD:
    return pok_sched_end_period ();
    break;

#if defined (POK_NEEDS_THREAD_SUSPEND) || defined (POK_NEEDS_ERROR_HANDLING)
case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SUSPEND:
    return pok_thread_suspend ();
    break;
#endif

#endif
```

```

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_THREAD_ID
    case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_ID:
        return pok_sched_get_current ((uint32_t*) (args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr));
        break;
#endif
    case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STATUS:
        return pok_thread_get_status (args->arg1, (pok_thread_attr_t*) (
args->arg2 + infos->base_addr));
        break;

    case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_DELAYED_START:
        return pok_thread_delayed_start (args->arg1, args->arg2);
        break;
    case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SET_PRIORITY:
        return pok_thread_set_priority (args->arg1, args->arg2);
        break;

    case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_RESUME:
        return pok_thread_resume (args->arg1);
        break;
    case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SUSPEND_TARGET:
        return pok_thread_suspend_target (args->arg1);
        break;

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_ERROR_HANDLING

    case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_RESTART:
        return pok_partition_restart_thread (args->arg1);
        break;

    case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STOP:
        return pok_partition_stop_thread (args->arg1);
        break;

    case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STOPSELF:
        pok_sched_stop_self ();
        return POK_ERRNO_OK;
        break;

#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PARTITIONS
    case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_SET_MODE:
        return pok_partition_set_mode_current ((pok_partition_mode_t)args->arg1
);
        break;
    case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_ID:
        return pok_current_partition_get_id ((uint8_t*) (args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr));
        break;
    case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_PERIOD:
        return pok_current_partition_get_period ((uint64_t*) (args->arg1 + infos
->base_addr));
        break;
    case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_DURATION:
        return pok_current_partition_get_duration ((uint64_t*) (args->arg1 +
infos->base_addr));
        break;
    case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_LOCK_LEVEL:
        return pok_current_partition_get_lock_level ((uint32_t*) (args->arg1 +

```

4.74 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/syscall.c File Reference 157

```
infos->base_addr));
    break;
case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_OPERATING_MODE:
    return pok_current_partition_get_operating_mode ((pok_partition_mode_t*
) (args->arg1 + infos->base_addr));
    break;
case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_START_CONDITION:
    return pok_current_partition_get_start_condition ((
pok_start_condition_t*) (args->arg1 + infos->base_addr));
    break;
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_ERROR_HANDLING
case POK_SYSCALL_ERROR_HANDLER_CREATE:
    return pok_error_thread_create (args->arg1 , (void*) (args->arg2));
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_ERROR_RAISE_APPLICATION_ERROR:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->base_addr
)
    pok_error_raise_application_error ((char*) (args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr), args->arg2);
    return POK_ERRNO_OK;
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_ERROR_GET:
    return pok_error_get ((pok_error_status_t*) (args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr));
    break;
#endif

/* Middleware syscalls */
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_SAMPLING
case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_CREATE:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg5 + infos->base_addr
)
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr)
    return pok_port_sampling_create ((char*) (args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr),
                                     (pok_port_size_t) args->arg2,
                                     (pok_port_direction_t) args->arg3,
                                     (uint64_t) args->arg4,
                                     (pok_port_id_t*) (args->arg5 + infos-
>base_addr));
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_WRITE:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)

    return pok_port_sampling_write ((const pok_port_id_t)args->arg1,
                                     (const void*) ((void*)args->arg2 +
infos->base_addr),
                                     (const uint8_t) args->arg3);
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_READ:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg4 + infos->
base_addr)
```

```

        return pok_port_sampling_read ((const pok_port_id_t)args->arg1,
                                       (void*) args->arg2 + infos->base_addr,
                                       (pok_port_size_t*) (args->arg3 + infos->
base_addr),
                                       (bool_t*) (args->arg4 + infos->base_addr
));
        break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_ID:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr)
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)
    return pok_port_sampling_id ((char*)(args->arg1 + infos->base_addr),
                                (pok_port_id_t*)(args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr));
    break;

#ifdef POK_GENERATED_CODE
case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_STATUS:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2+infos->base_addr)
    return pok_port_sampling_status ((const pok_port_id_t)args->arg1,
                                     (pok_port_sampling_status_t*) (args->
arg2 + infos->base_addr));
    break;
#endif /* POK_GENERATED_CODE */
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_SAMPLING */

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_QUEUEING
case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_CREATE:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->base_addr
)
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg5 + infos->
base_addr)
    return pok_port_queueing_create ((char*)
args->arg1 + infos->base_addr,
                                     (pok_port_size_t)
args->arg2,
                                     (pok_port_direction_t)
args->arg3,
                                     (pok_port_queueing_discipline_t)
args->arg4,
                                     (pok_port_id_t*)
args->arg5 + infos->base_addr));
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_SEND:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)
    return pok_port_queueing_send ((const pok_port_id_t)
args->arg1,
                                     (const void*)
(void*)args->arg2 + infos->base_addr,
                                     (const uint8_t)
args->arg3),
                                     (const uint64_t)
args->arg4);
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_RECEIVE:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg4 + infos->

```

4.74 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/syscall.c File Reference 159

```
base_addr)
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg5 + infos->
base_addr)
    return pok_port_queueing_receive ((const pok_port_id_t)   args->arg1,
                                     (uint64_t)               args->arg2,
                                     (pok_port_size_t)         args->arg3,
                                     (void*)                   ((void*)args->
>arg4 + infos->base_addr),
                                     (pok_port_size_t*)        (args->arg5 +
infos->base_addr));
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_ID:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr)
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)
    return pok_port_queueing_id ((char*)                      (args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr),
                                (pok_port_id_t*)              (args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr));
    break;

#ifdef POK_GENERATED_CODE
case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_STATUS:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->base_addr
)
    return pok_port_queueing_status ((const pok_port_id_t)
args->arg1,
                                     (pok_port_queueing_status_t*) (
args->arg2 + infos->base_addr));
    break;
#endif
#endif /* POK_NEEDS_PORTS_QUEUEING */

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_LOCKOBJECTS
case POK_SYSCALL_LOCKOBJ_CREATE:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2+infos->base_addr)
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1+infos->base_addr)
    return pok_lockobj_partition_create ((pok_lockobj_id_t*)   (args->
arg1 + infos->base_addr),
                                       (pok_lockobj_attr_t*)   (args->
arg2 + infos->base_addr));
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_LOCKOBJ_OPERATION:
    if (args->arg2 == NULL)
    {
        return pok_lockobj_partition_wrapper ((const uint8_t) args->arg1,
NULL);
    }
    else
    {
        POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)
        return pok_lockobj_partition_wrapper ((const uint8_t) args->arg1,
                                             (pok_lockobj_lockattr_t*) (
args->arg2 + infos->base_addr));
    }
    break;
#endif /* POK_NEEDS_LOCKOBJECTS */
```

```

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_IO
    case POK_SYSCALL_INB:
        if ((args->arg1 < pok_partitions[infos->partition].io_min) ||
            (args->arg1 > pok_partitions[infos->partition].io_max))
        {
            return -POK_ERRNO_EPERM;
        }
        else
        {
            return inb((unsigned short) args->arg1);
        }
        break;

    case POK_SYSCALL_OUTB:
        if ((args->arg1 < pok_partitions[infos->partition].io_min) ||
            (args->arg1 > pok_partitions[infos->partition].io_max))
        {
            return -POK_ERRNO_EPERM;
        }
        else
        {
            outb((unsigned short) args->arg1, (unsigned char) args->arg2);
            return POK_ERRNO_OK;
        }
        break;
#endif /* POK_NEEDS_IO */

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PCI
    case POK_SYSCALL_PCI_REGISTER:
        POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->base_addr)
        return pci_register((void*)args->arg1 + infos->base_addr, infos->
            partition);
        break;
#endif /* POK_NEEDS_PCI */

    default:
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_ERROR_HANDLING
        pok_error_declare (POK_ERROR_KIND_ILLEGAL_REQUEST);
        pok_sched_activate_error_thread ();
#else
        #ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
            printf ("Tried to use syscall %d\n", syscall_id);
        #endif
        POK_FATAL ("Unknown syscall");
#endif
        break;
    }

    return POK_ERRNO_EINVAL;
}

```

4.75 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/core/time.c File - Reference

4.75.1 Detailed Description

4.76 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch.h File Reference 161

Author

François Goudal
Julien Delange

Date

2008-2009

Definition in file [time.c](#).

4.76 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch.h File Reference

Generic interface to handle architectures.

```
#include <types.h> #include <errno.h>
```

Functions

- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_init \(\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_disable \(\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_enable \(\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_idle \(\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_arch_event_register \(uint8_t vector, void\(*handler\)\(void\)\)](#)
- [uint32_t pok_context_create \(uint32_t thread_id, uint32_t stack_size, uint32_t entry\)](#)
- [void pok_context_switch \(uint32_t *old_sp, uint32_t new_sp\)](#)
- [void pok_context_reset \(uint32_t stack_size, uint32_t stack_addr\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_create_space \(uint8_t partition_id, uint32_t addr, uint32_t size\)](#)
- [uint32_t pok_space_base_vaddr \(uint32_t addr\)](#)
- [void pok_dispatch_space \(uint8_t partition_id, uint32_t user_pc, uint32_t user_sp, uint32_t kernel_sp, uint32_t arg1, uint32_t arg2\)](#)
- [uint32_t pok_space_context_create \(uint8_t partition_id, uint32_t entry_rel, uint32_t stack_rel, uint32_t arg1, uint32_t arg2\)](#)
- [void pok_space_context_restart \(uint32_t sp, uint32_t entry, uint32_t user_stack\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_space_switch \(uint8_t old_partition_id, uint8_t new_partition_id\)](#)
- [uint32_t pok_thread_stack_addr \(const uint8_t partition_id, const uint32_t local_thread_id\)](#)

4.76.1 Detailed Description

Generic interface to handle architectures.

Author

Julian Pidancet
Julien Delange

Date

2008-2009

Definition in file [arch.h](#).

4.76.2 Function Documentation**4.76.2.1 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_event_register (uint8_t vector, void(*) (void) handler)`**

Register an event (for example, an interruption)

Attach the handler to the given trap number (vector).

See also

[pok_sparc_isr](#)

Definition at line 83 of file arch.c.

```
{
  (void) vector;
  (void) handler;

  return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.76.2.2 `pok_ret_t pok_arch_idle ()`

Function that do nothing. Useful for the idle task for example.

Definition at line 74 of file arch.c.

```
{
  while (1)
  {
  }

  return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```


4.76 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch.h File Reference163

4.76.2.3 pok_ret_t pok_arch_init ()

Function that initializes architecture concerns.

Initialize all SPARC managers (traps, syscalls, space).

Definition at line 43 of file arch.c.

```
{
    set_msr (MSR_IP);
    #if POK_NEEDS_PARTITIONS
        pok_arch_space_init();
    #endif

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.76.2.4 pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_disable ()

Disable interruptions

Definition at line 53 of file arch.c.

```
{
    unsigned int msr;

    msr = get_msr();
    msr &= ~MSR_EE;
    set_msr(msr);
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.76.2.5 pok_ret_t pok_arch_preempt_enable ()

Enable interruptions

Definition at line 63 of file arch.c.

```
{
    unsigned int msr;

    msr = get_msr();
    msr |= MSR_EE;
    set_msr(msr);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.76.2.6 uint32_t pok_context_create (uint32_t thread_id, uint32_t stack_size, uint32_t entry)

4.76.2.7 void pok_context_reset (uint32_t stack_size, uint32_t stack_addr)

4.76.2.8 void pok_context_switch (uint32_t * old_sp, uint32_t new_sp)

4.76.2.9 pok_ret_t pok_create_space (uint8_t partition_id, uint32_t addr, uint32_t size)

Set ptd and pte for the given partition.

Definition at line 42 of file space.c.

```
{
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
    printf ("pok_create_space: %d: %x %x\n", partition_id, addr, size);
#endif
    spaces[partition_id].phys_base = addr;
    spaces[partition_id].size = size;

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.76.2.10 void pok_dispatch_space (uint8_t partition_id, uint32_t user_pc, uint32_t user_sp, uint32_t kernel_sp, uint32_t arg1, uint32_t arg2)

Definition at line 114 of file space.c.

```
{
    interrupt_frame    ctx;
    uint32_t           code_sel;
    uint32_t           data_sel;
    uint32_t           sp;

    code_sel = GDT_BUILD_SELECTOR (GDT_PARTITION_CODE_SEGMENT (partition_id), 0,
                                   3);
    data_sel = GDT_BUILD_SELECTOR (GDT_PARTITION_DATA_SEGMENT (partition_id), 0,
                                   3);

    sp = (uint32_t) &ctx;

    memset (&ctx, 0, sizeof (interrupt_frame));

    pok_arch_preempt_disable ();

    ctx.es = ctx.ds = ctx.ss = data_sel;

    ctx.__esp = (uint32_t) (&ctx.error); /* for pusha */
    ctx.eip = user_pc;
    ctx.eax = arg1;
    ctx.ebx = arg2;
    ctx.cs = code_sel;
    ctx.eflags = 1 << 9;
    ctx.esp = user_sp;

    tss_set_esp0 (kernel_sp);

    asm ("mov %0, %%esp          \n"
```

4.76 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch.h File Reference165

```
    "pop %%es          \n"  
    "pop %%ds          \n"  
    "popa             \n"  
    "addl $4, %%esp    \n"  
    "iret             \n"  
    :  
    : "m" (sp)  
);  
}
```

4.76.2.11 `uint32_t pok_space_base_vaddr (uint32_t addr)`

Returns

partition virtual base adress.

See also

[SPARC_PARTITION_BASE_VADDR](#)

Definition at line 64 of file space.c.

```
{  
    (void) addr;  
    return (0);  
}
```

4.76.2.12 `uint32_t pok_space_context_create (uint8_t id, uint32_t entry_rel, uint32_t stack_rel, uint32_t arg1, uint32_t arg2)`

Create a new context in the given space

Initilize thread stack.

Definition at line 72 of file space.c.

```
{  
    context_t* ctx;  
    volatile_context_t* vctx;  
    char*      stack_addr;  
    (void) partition_id;  
  
    stack_addr = pok_bsp_mem_alloc (KERNEL_STACK_SIZE);  
  
    vctx = (volatile_context_t *)  
        (stack_addr + KERNEL_STACK_SIZE - sizeof (volatile_context_t));  
    ctx = (context_t *) ((char *)vctx - sizeof (context_t) + 8);  
  
    memset (ctx, 0, sizeof (*ctx));  
    memset (vctx, 0, sizeof (*vctx));  
  
    vctx->r3      = arg1;  
    vctx->r4      = arg2;
```

```

vctx->sp      = stack_rel - 12;
vctx->srr0    = entry_rel;
vctx->srr1    = MSR_EE | MSR_IP | MSR_DR | MSR_IR | MSR_PR;
ctx->lr       = (uint32_t) pok_arch_rfi;

ctx->sp       = (uint32_t) &vctx->sp;

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
    printf ("space_context_create %d: entry=%x stack=%x arg1=%x arg2=%x ksp=%x\n"
           ,
           partition_id, entry_rel, stack_rel, arg1, arg2, &vctx->sp);
#endif

return (uint32_t)ctx;
}

```

4.76.2.13 `void pok_space_context_restart (uint32_t sp, uint32_t entry, uint32_t user_stack)`

4.76.2.14 `pok_ret_t pok_space_switch (uint8_t old_partition_id, uint8_t new_partition_id)`

Switch from one space to another

Switch address space in MMU (context register).

Definition at line 55 of file space.c.

```

{
    (void) old_partition_id;
    /* printf ("space_switch %u -> %u\n", old_partition_id, new_partition_id); */
    asm volatile ("mtsr %0,%1" : : "r"(0), "r"(PPC_SR_KP | new_partition_id));
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}

```

4.76.2.15 `uint32_t pok_thread_stack_addr (const uint8_t partition_id, const uint32_t local_thread_id)`

Returns the stack address for a the thread number N in a partition.

- `partition_id` indicates the partition that contains the thread.
- `local_thread_id` the thread-id of the thread inside the partition.

Returns

the stack address of the thread.

Compute the stack address for the given thread.

Definition at line 92 of file arch.c.

```
{
    return pok_partitions[partition_id].size - 16 - (local_thread_id *
        POK_USER_STACK_SIZE);
}
```

4.77 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/ppc/spinlock.h File Reference

Defines

- #define [SPIN_UNLOCK](#)(*_spin_*) (*_spin_*) = 0
- #define [SPIN_LOCK](#)(*_spin_*)

Typedefs

- typedef unsigned int [pok_spinlock_t](#)

4.77.1 Define Documentation

4.77.1.1 #define [SPIN_LOCK](#)(*_spin_*)

Value:

```
do {
    unsigned int val;
    asm volatile ( "\n"
        "1:\n\t"
        "lwarx    %0,0,%1    \n\t"
        "cmpwi    %0,0      \n\t"
        "bne     1b         \n\t"
        "stwcx.   %2,0,%1    \n\t"
        "bne     1b         \n\t"
        : "=&r"(val) : "r" (&_spin_), "r"(1));
} while (0)
```

Definition at line 26 of file spinlock.h.

4.77.1.2 #define [SPIN_UNLOCK](#)(*_spin_*)(*_spin_*) = 0

Definition at line 23 of file spinlock.h.

4.77.2 Typedef Documentation

4.77.2.1 typedef unsigned int [pok_spinlock_t](#)

Definition at line 21 of file spinlock.h.

4.78 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/sparc/spinlock.h File Reference

Defines

- #define [SPIN_UNLOCK](#)(*_spin_*) (*_spin_*) = 0
- #define [SPIN_LOCK](#)(*_spin_*)

Typedefs

- typedef unsigned int [pok_spinlock_t](#)

4.78.1 Define Documentation

4.78.1.1 #define [SPIN_LOCK](#)(*_spin_*)

Value:

```
do {
    asm volatile ("1:          \n"           \
                 "ldstub [%0], %1 \n"      \
                 "tst %1       \n"         \
                 "bnz lb       \n"         \
                 : /* no output */         \
                 : "r" (&_spin_), "r"(1)); \
    } while (0)
```

Definition at line 30 of file spinlock.h.

4.78.1.2 #define [SPIN_UNLOCK](#)(*_spin_*)(*_spin_*) = 0

Definition at line 27 of file spinlock.h.

4.78.2 Typedef Documentation

4.78.2.1 typedef unsigned int [pok_spinlock_t](#)

Definition at line 25 of file spinlock.h.

4.79 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/spinlock.h File Reference

Defines

- #define [SPIN_UNLOCK](#)(*_spin_*)

- #define [SPIN_LOCK](#)(*_spin_*)

Typedefs

- typedef unsigned char [pok_spinlock_t](#)

4.79.1 Define Documentation

4.79.1.1 #define SPIN_LOCK(*_spin_*)

Value:

```
asm volatile ("mov $1, %%al          \n\t"           \
              "1:                   \n\t"           \
              "lock xchg %0, %%al    \n\t"           \
              "test %%al, %%al      \n\t"           \
              "jnz 1b               \n\t"           \
              :                               \
              : "m" (_spin_)              \
              : "%al")
```

Definition at line 28 of file spinlock.h.

4.79.1.2 #define SPIN_UNLOCK(*_spin_*)

Value:

```
{                               \
  (_spin_) = 0;                \
}
```

Definition at line 23 of file spinlock.h.

4.79.2 Typedef Documentation

4.79.2.1 typedef unsigned char pok_spinlock_t

Definition at line 21 of file spinlock.h.

4.80 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/interrupt.h File Reference

```
#include <types.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [interrupt_frame](#)

Defines

- #define `INTERRUPT_HANDLER`(name)
- #define `INTERRUPT_HANDLER_errorcode`(name)
- #define `INTERRUPT_HANDLER_syscall`(name)

Functions

- void `update_tss` (`interrupt_frame` *frame)

Variables

- `uint32_t pok_tss`

4.80.1 Define Documentation

4.80.1.1 #define `INTERRUPT_HANDLER`(*name*)

Value:

```

void name (void);
void name##_handler(interrupt_frame* frame);
asm (
    ".global "#name "                \n"
    "\t.type "#name",@function       \n"
    "#name":                          \n"
    "cli                               \n"
    "subl $4, %esp                    \n"
    "pusha                             \n"
    "push %ds                          \n"
    "push %es                          \n"
    "push %esp                         \n"
    "mov $0x10, %ax                   \n"
    "mov %ax, %ds                      \n"
    "mov %ax, %es                      \n"
    "call "#name"_handler             \n"
    "call update_tss                  \n"
    "addl $4, %esp                     \n"
    "pop %es                           \n"
    "pop %ds                           \n"
    "popa                              \n"
    "addl $4, %esp                     \n"
    "sti                               \n"
    "iret                             \n"
);
void name##_handler(interrupt_frame* frame)

```

Definition at line 53 of file `interrupt.h`.

4.80.1.2 #define `INTERRUPT_HANDLER_errorcode`(*name*)

Value:


```

void name (void);
void name##_handler(interrupt_frame* frame);
asm (
    ".global "#name "                \n"
    "\t.type "#name",@function        \n"
    "#name":                          \n"
    "cli                               \n"
    "pusha                             \n"
    "push %ds                          \n"
    "push %es                          \n"
    "push %esp                         \n"
    "mov $0x10, %ax                   \n"
    "mov %ax, %ds                     \n"
    "mov %ax, %es                     \n"
    "call "#name"_handler              \n"
    "call update_tss                  \n"
    "addl $4, %esp                    \n"
    "pop %es                           \n"
    "pop %ds                           \n"
    "popa                              \n"
    "addl $4, %esp                    \n"
    "sti                               \n"
    "iret                             \n"
);
void name##_handler(interrupt_frame* frame)

```

Definition at line 81 of file interrupt.h.

4.80.1.3 #define INTERRUPT_HANDLER_syscall(name)

Value:

```

int name (void);
void name##_handler(interrupt_frame* frame);
asm (
    ".global "#name "                \n"
    "\t.type "#name",@function        \n"
    "#name":                          \n"
    "cli                               \n"
    "subl $4, %esp                    \n"
    "pusha                             \n"
    "push %ds                          \n"
    "push %es                          \n"
    "push %esp                         \n"
    "mov $0x10, %ax                   \n"
    "mov %ax, %ds                     \n"
    "mov %ax, %es                     \n"
    "call "#name"_handler              \n"
    "movl %eax, 40(%esp)              \n" /* return value */ \
    "call update_tss                  \n"
    "addl $4, %esp                    \n"
    "pop %es                           \n"
    "pop %ds                           \n"
    "popa                              \n"
    "addl $4, %esp                    \n"
    "sti                               \n"
    "iret                             \n"
);
void name##_handler(interrupt_frame* frame)

```

Definition at line 108 of file interrupt.h.

4.80.2 Function Documentation

4.80.2.1 void update_tss (interrupt_frame * frame)

Definition at line 20 of file interrupt.c.

```
{
  uint32_t* esp0 = (&pok_tss) + 1;

  if ((frame->cs & 0xffff) != 0x8)
  {
    *esp0 = (uint32_t)frame + sizeof (interrupt_frame);
  }
}
```

4.80.3 Variable Documentation

4.80.3.1 uint32_t pok_tss

Definition at line 39 of file gdt.c.

4.81 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/multiboot.h File Reference

Data Structures

- struct [pok_multiboot_header_t](#)
- struct [pok_aout_symbol_table_t](#)
- struct [pok_elf_section_header_table_t](#)
- struct [pok_multiboot_info_t](#)
- struct [pok_module_t](#)
- struct [pok_memory_map_t](#)

Defines

- #define [MULTIBOOT_BOOTLOADER_MAGIC](#) 0x2BADB002
- #define [MULTIBOOT_HEADER_MAGIC](#) 0x1BADB002
- #define [MULTIBOOT_HEADER_FLAGS](#) 0x00010003
- #define [MULTIBOOT_BOOTLOADER_MAGIC](#) 0x2BADB002
- #define [MULTIBOOT_STACK_SIZE](#) 0x4000
- #define [MULTIBOOT_CMDLINE](#) 4
- #define [MULTIBOOT_MODS](#) 8
- #define [EXT_C\(sym\)](#) sym

4.81.1 Detailed Description

Author

Julien Pidancet

Date

2008-2009

Definition in file [multiboot.h](#).

4.81.2 Define Documentation

4.81.2.1 `#define EXT_C(sym) sym`

C symbol format. HAVE_ASM_USCORE is defined by configure.

Definition at line 57 of file multiboot.h.

4.81.2.2 `#define MULTIBOOT_BOOTLOADER_MAGIC 0x2BADB002`

The magic number passed by a Multiboot-compliant boot loader.

Definition at line 41 of file multiboot.h.

4.81.2.3 `#define MULTIBOOT_BOOTLOADER_MAGIC 0x2BADB002`

The magic number passed by a Multiboot-compliant boot loader.

Definition at line 41 of file multiboot.h.

4.81.2.4 `#define MULTIBOOT_CMDLINE 4`

Definition at line 48 of file multiboot.h.

4.81.2.5 `#define MULTIBOOT_HEADER_FLAGS 0x00010003`

The flags for the Multiboot header.

Definition at line 36 of file multiboot.h.

4.81.2.6 `#define MULTIBOOT_HEADER_MAGIC 0x1BADB002`

The magic number for the Multiboot header.

Definition at line 31 of file multiboot.h.

4.81.2.7 #define MULTIBOOT_MODS 8

Definition at line 49 of file multiboot.h.

4.81.2.8 #define MULTIBOOT_STACK_SIZE 0x4000

The size of our stack (16KB).

Definition at line 46 of file multiboot.h.

4.82 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/arch/x86/pci.h File Reference

4.83 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/bsp.h File Reference

Interfaces that BSP must provide.

```
#include <types.h> #include <errno.h>
```

Functions

- [pok_ret_t pok_bsp_init \(\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_bsp_irq_acknowledge \(uint8_t irq\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_bsp_irq_register \(uint8_t irq, void\(*handler\)\(void\)\)](#)
- [void * pok_bsp_mem_alloc \(size_t size\)](#)
- [pok_ret_t pok_bsp_time_init \(\)](#)
- [bool_t pok_cons_write \(const char *s, size_t length\)](#)

4.83.1 Detailed Description

Interfaces that BSP must provide.

Author

Julian Pidancet

Date

2008-2009

Definition in file [bsp.h](#).

4.83.2 Function Documentation

4.83.2.1 pok_ret_t pok_bsp_init ()

Definition at line 22 of file bsp.c.

```
{
    pok_cons_init ();
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.83.2.2 pok_ret_t pok_bsp_irq_acknowledge (uint8_t irq)

Definition at line 35 of file bsp.c.

```
{
    pok_pic_eoi (irq);
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.83.2.3 pok_ret_t pok_bsp_irq_register (uint8_t irq, void(*)(void) handler)

Definition at line 42 of file bsp.c.

```
{
    pok_pic_unmask (irq);
    pok_arch_event_register (32 + irq, handler);
    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.83.2.4 void* pok_bsp_mem_alloc (size_t size)

Used for partition allocation. For SPARC support, all partitions are aligned on page size and all partition sizes have to be less than page size.

See also

[SPARC_PAGE_SIZE](#)

Allocate data. At this time, the pok_pm_sbrk function only increment size each time we allocate memory and was not designed to free previously allocated memory.

Definition at line 34 of file bsp.c.

```

{
  char *res;

  res = (char *)(((unsigned int)heap_end + 4095) & ~4095);
  heap_end = res + sz;
  return res;
}

```

4.83.2.5 `pok_ret_t pok_bsp_time_init ()`

Initialize the timer, register the ISR and unmask the interrupt.

See also

[unmask_irq\(irq_nbr\)](#)

Init time. *freq* is the frequency of the oscillator.

Definition at line 87 of file timer.c.

```

{
  time_inter = (BUS_FREQ * FREQ_DIV) / POK_TIMER_FREQUENCY;
  time_last = get_ppc_tb ();
  pok_arch_set_decr ();

  return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}

```

4.83.2.6 `bool_t pok_cons_write (const char * s, size_t length)`

4.84 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/boot.h File Reference

Functions

- void [pok_boot \(\)](#)
Boot function that launch everything.

4.84.1 Detailed Description

Author

Julien Delange

Date

2008-2009

Definition in file [boot.h](#).

4.84.2 Function Documentation

4.84.2.1 void pok_boot ()

Boot function that launch everything.

This function load every service according to system requirements (the POK_NEEDS_* macro). If we don't use partitioning service, we execute a main function. In that case, POK is acting like an executive, not a real kernel

Definition at line 37 of file boot.c.

```
{
    pok_arch_init();
    pok_bsp_init();

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_TIME || defined (POK_NEEDS_SCHED) || defined
    (POK_NEEDS_THREADS)
    pok_time_init();
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PARTITIONS
    pok_partition_init ();
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_THREADS
    pok_thread_init ();
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_SCHED || defined (POK_NEEDS_THREADS)
    pok_sched_init ();
#endif

#ifdef (defined POK_NEEDS_LOCKOBJ || defined (POK_NEEDS_PORTS_QUEUEING) ||
    defined (POK_NEEDS_PORTS_SAMPLING))
    pok_lockobj_init ();
#endif
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_QUEUEING || defined (POK_NEEDS_PORTS_SAMPLING)
    pok_port_init ();
    pok_queue_init ();
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG || defined (POK_NEEDS_CONSOLE)
    pok_cons_write ("POK kernel initialized\n", 23);
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_INSTRUMENTATION
    uint32_t tmp;
    printf ("[INSTRUMENTATION][CHEDDAR] <event_table>\n");
    printf ("[INSTRUMENTATION][CHEDDAR] <processor>\n");
    printf ("[INSTRUMENTATION][CHEDDAR] <name>pok_kernel</name>\n");

    for (tmp = 0 ; tmp < POK_CONFIG_NB_THREADS ; tmp++)
    {
        printf ("[INSTRUMENTATION][CHEDDAR] <task_activation> 0 task
            %d</task_activation>\n", tmp);
    }
#endif

    pok_arch_preempt_enable();
}
```

```
#ifndef POK_NEEDS_PARTITIONS
    main ();
#endif
}
```

4.85 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/cpio.h File Reference

Data Structures

- struct [cpio_bin_header](#)
- struct [cpio_file](#)

Enumerations

- enum [cpio_format](#) { [CPIO_BIN_FMT](#), [CPIO_ODC_FMT](#), [CPIO_NEWC_FMT](#), [CPIO_CRC_FMT](#), [CPIO_TAR_FMT](#), [CPIO_USTAR_FMT](#), [CPIO_HPBIN_FMT](#), [CPIO_HPODC_FMT](#) }

Functions

- int [cpio_open](#) (struct [cpio_file](#) *cpio, void *file)
- char * [cpio_get_filename](#) (struct [cpio_file](#) *cpio)
- int [cpio_next_file](#) (struct [cpio_file](#) *cpio)
- void * [cpio_get_fileaddr](#) (struct [cpio_file](#) *cpio)

4.85.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

4.85.1.1 enum [cpio_format](#)

Enumerator:

CPIO_BIN_FMT
CPIO_ODC_FMT
CPIO_NEWC_FMT
CPIO_CRC_FMT
CPIO_TAR_FMT
CPIO_USTAR_FMT
CPIO_HPBIN_FMT
CPIO_HPODC_FMT

Definition at line 21 of file [cpio.h](#).


```
{
    CPIO_BIN_FMT,
    CPIO_ODC_FMT,
    CPIO_NEWC_FMT,
    CPIO_CRC_FMT,
    CPIO_TAR_FMT,
    CPIO_USTAR_FMT,
    CPIO_HPBIN_FMT,
    CPIO_HPODC_FMT
};
```

4.85.2 Function Documentation

4.85.2.1 void* `cpio_get_fileaddr` (struct `cpio_file` * `cpio`)

4.85.2.2 char* `cpio_get_filename` (struct `cpio_file` * `cpio`)

4.85.2.3 int `cpio_next_file` (struct `cpio_file` * `cpio`)

4.85.2.4 int `cpio_open` (struct `cpio_file` * `cpio`, void * `file`)

4.86 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/debug.h File Reference

Defines

- #define `POK_DEBUG_PRINT_CURRENT_STATE`
- #define `POK_FATAL`(arg)

4.86.1 Define Documentation

4.86.1.1 #define `POK_DEBUG_PRINT_CURRENT_STATE`

Definition at line 37 of file `debug.h`.

4.86.1.2 #define `POK_FATAL`(*arg*)

Definition at line 38 of file `debug.h`.

4.87 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/error.h File Reference

4.88 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/instrumentation.h File Reference

4.89 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/kernel.h File Reference

Functions

- void [pok_kernel_restart](#) (void)
- void [pok_kernel_stop](#) (void)

4.89.1 Function Documentation

4.89.1.1 void [pok_kernel_restart](#) (void)

4.89.1.2 void [pok_kernel_stop](#) (void)

4.90 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/loader.h File Reference

```
#include <types.h>
```

Functions

- void [pok_loader_load_partition](#) (const [uint8_t](#) part_id, [uint32_t](#) offset, [uint32_t](#) *entry)

Load the program of the partition.

4.90.1 Function Documentation

4.90.1.1 void [pok_loader_load_partition](#) (const [uint8_t](#) part_id, [uint32_t](#) offset, [uint32_t](#) * entry)

Load the program of the partition.

It loads the program of the partition *part_id*. In fact, It will load the ELF file that corresponds to this partition.

4.91 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/lockobj.h File Reference

```
#include <types.h> #include <arch.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [pok_lockobj_attr_t](#)
- struct [pok_lockobj_t](#)
- struct [pok_lockobj_lockattr_t](#)

Defines

- #define [POK_CONFIG_NB_LOCKOBJECTS](#) 0

Enumerations

- enum [pok_lockobj_kind_t](#) { [POK_LOCKOBJ_KIND_MUTEX](#) = 1, [POK_LOCKOBJ_KIND_SEMAPHORE](#) = 2, [POK_LOCKOBJ_KIND_EVENT](#) = 3 }
- enum [pok_locking_policy_t](#) { [POK_LOCKOBJ_POLICY_STANDARD](#) = 0, [POK_LOCKOBJ_POLICY_PIP](#) = 1, [POK_LOCKOBJ_POLICY_PCP](#) = 2 }
- enum [pok_mutex_state_t](#) { [LOCKOBJ_STATE_LOCK](#) = 0, [LOCKOBJ_STATE_UNLOCK](#) = 1, [LOCKOBJ_STATE_WAITEVENT](#) = 2 }
- enum [pok_lockobj_lock_kind_t](#) { [LOCKOBJ_LOCK_REGULAR](#) = 1, [LOCKOBJ_LOCK_TIMED](#) = 2 }
- enum [pok_lockobj_operation_t](#) { [LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_LOCK](#) = 1, [LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_UNLOCK](#) = 2, [LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_WAIT](#) = 3, [LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_SIGNAL](#) = 4, [LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_BROADCAST](#) = 5 }

Functions

- [pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_create](#) ([pok_lockobj_t](#) *obj, const [pok_lockobj_attr_t](#) *attr)
- [pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_init](#) ()
- [pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_partition_create](#) ([pok_lockobj_id_t](#) *id, const [pok_lockobj_attr_t](#) *attr)
- [pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_lock](#) ([pok_lockobj_t](#) *obj, const [pok_lockobj_lockattr_t](#) *attr)
- [pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_unlock](#) ([pok_lockobj_t](#) *obj, const [pok_lockobj_lockattr_t](#) *attr)
- [pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_eventwait](#) ([pok_lockobj_t](#) *obj, const [uint64_t](#) timeout)
- [pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_eventsignal](#) ([pok_lockobj_t](#) *obj)
- [pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_eventbroadcast](#) ([pok_lockobj_t](#) *obj)
- [pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_partition_wrapper](#) (const [pok_lockobj_id_t](#) id, const [pok_lockobj_lockattr_t](#) *attr)

4.91.1 Define Documentation

4.91.1.1 #define POK_CONFIG_NB_LOCKOBJECTS 0

Definition at line 25 of file lockobj.h.

4.91.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

4.91.2.1 enum pok_locking_policy_t

Enumerator:

```
POK_LOCKOBJ_POLICY_STANDARD  
POK_LOCKOBJ_POLICY_PIP  
POK_LOCKOBJ_POLICY_PCP
```

Definition at line 47 of file lockobj.h.

```
{  
    POK_LOCKOBJ_POLICY_STANDARD = 0,  
    POK_LOCKOBJ_POLICY_PIP      = 1,  
    POK_LOCKOBJ_POLICY_PCP      = 2  
}pok_locking_policy_t;
```

4.91.2.2 enum pok_lockobj_kind_t

Enumerator:

```
POK_LOCKOBJ_KIND_MUTEX  
POK_LOCKOBJ_KIND_SEMAPHORE  
POK_LOCKOBJ_KIND_EVENT
```

Definition at line 38 of file lockobj.h.

```
{  
    POK_LOCKOBJ_KIND_MUTEX = 1,  
    POK_LOCKOBJ_KIND_SEMAPHORE = 2,  
    POK_LOCKOBJ_KIND_EVENT = 3  
}pok_lockobj_kind_t;
```

4.91.2.3 enum pok_lockobj_lock_kind_t

Enumerator:

```
LOCKOBJ_LOCK_REGULAR  
LOCKOBJ_LOCK_TIMED
```

Definition at line 100 of file lockobj.h.

```
{
    LOCKOBJ_LOCK_REGULAR = 1,
    LOCKOBJ_LOCK_TIMED   = 2
}pok_lockobj_lock_kind_t;
```

4.91.2.4 enum pok_lockobj_operation_t

Enumerator:

LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_LOCK
LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_UNLOCK
LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_WAIT
LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_SIGNAL
LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_BROADCAST

Definition at line 106 of file lockobj.h.

```
{
    LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_LOCK = 1,
    LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_UNLOCK = 2,
    LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_WAIT = 3,
    LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_SIGNAL = 4,
    LOCKOBJ_OPERATION_BROADCAST = 5
}pok_lockobj_operation_t;
```

4.91.2.5 enum pok_mutex_state_t

Enumerator:

LOCKOBJ_STATE_LOCK
LOCKOBJ_STATE_UNLOCK
LOCKOBJ_STATE_WAITEVENT

Definition at line 55 of file lockobj.h.

```
{
    LOCKOBJ_STATE_LOCK = 0,
    LOCKOBJ_STATE_UNLOCK = 1,
    LOCKOBJ_STATE_WAITEVENT = 2
}pok_mutex_state_t;
```

4.91.3 Function Documentation

4.91.3.1 **pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_create (pok_lockobj_t * obj, const pok_lockobj_attr_t * attr)**

- 4.91.3.2 `pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_eventbroadcast (pok_lockobj_t * obj)`
- 4.91.3.3 `pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_eventsignal (pok_lockobj_t * obj)`
- 4.91.3.4 `pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_eventwait (pok_lockobj_t * obj, const uint64_t timeout)`
- 4.91.3.5 `pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_init ()`
- 4.91.3.6 `pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_lock (pok_lockobj_t * obj, const pok_lockobj_lockattr_t * attr)`
- 4.91.3.7 `pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_partition_create (pok_lockobj_id_t * id, const pok_lockobj_attr_t * attr)`
- 4.91.3.8 `pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_partition_wrapper (const pok_lockobj_id_t id, const pok_lockobj_lockattr_t * attr)`
- 4.91.3.9 `pok_ret_t pok_lockobj_unlock (pok_lockobj_t * obj, const pok_lockobj_lockattr_t * attr)`

4.92 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/partition.h` File Reference

Definition of structure for partitioning services.

4.92.1 Detailed Description

Definition of structure for partitioning services.

Author

Julien Delange

Definition in file [partition.h](#).

4.93 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/sched.h` File Reference

4.94 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/schedvalues.h` File Reference

Enumerations

- enum [pok_sched_t](#) { [POK_SCHED_FIFO](#) = 0, [POK_SCHED_RR](#) = 1, [POK_SCH-ED_GLOBAL_TIMESLICE](#) = 2, [POK_SCHED_RMS](#) = 3, [POK_SCHED_EDF](#) = 4, [POK_SCHED_LLF](#) = 5, [POK_SCHED_STATIC](#) = 6 }

4.94.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

4.94.1.1 enum [pok_sched_t](#)

Enumerator:

[POK_SCHED_FIFO](#)
[POK_SCHED_RR](#)
[POK_SCHED_GLOBAL_TIMESLICE](#)
[POK_SCHED_RMS](#)
[POK_SCHED_EDF](#)
[POK_SCHED_LLF](#)
[POK_SCHED_STATIC](#)

Definition at line 21 of file [schedvalues.h](#).

```
{  
    POK_SCHED_FIFO           = 0,  
    POK_SCHED_RR            = 1,  
    POK_SCHED_GLOBAL_TIMESLICE = 2,  
    POK_SCHED_RMS           = 3,  
    POK_SCHED_EDF           = 4,  
    POK_SCHED_LLF           = 5,  
    POK_SCHED_STATIC        = 6  
} pok_sched_t;
```

4.95 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/syscall.h File Reference

```
#include <types.h> #include <errno.h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [pok_syscall_args_t](#)
- struct [pok_syscall_info_t](#)

Defines

- #define [POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN](#)(pid, ptr)

Enumerations

- enum `pok_syscall_id_t` { `POK_SYSCALL_CONSWRITE` = 10, `POK_SYSCALL_GETTICK` = 20, `POK_SYSCALL_INT_NUMBER` = 42, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_CREATE` = 50, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SLEEP_UNTIL` = 51, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SLEEP` = 52, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SUSPEND` = 53, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_RESTART` = 54, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STOP` = 55, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_PERIOD` = 56, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STOPSELF` = 57, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_ID` = 58, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STATUS` = 59, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SET_PRIORITY` = 60, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_RESUME` = 61, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SUSPEND_TARGET` = 62, `POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_DELAYED_START` = 65 }

Functions

- `pok_ret_t pok_core_syscall` (const `pok_syscall_id_t` `syscall_id`, const `pok_syscall_args_t` *args, const `pok_syscall_info_t` *infos)
- `pok_ret_t pok_syscall_init` ()

4.95.1 Define Documentation

4.95.1.1 #define POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(*pid*, *ptr*)

Value:

```
if (!POK_CHECK_PTR_IN_PARTITION(pid,ptr))      \
{                                              \
    return POK_ERRNO_EINVAL;                  \
}
```

Definition at line 143 of file `syscall.h`.

4.95.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

4.95.2.1 enum `pok_syscall_id_t`

Enumerator:

```
POK_SYSCALL_CONSWRITE
POK_SYSCALL_GETTICK
POK_SYSCALL_INT_NUMBER
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_CREATE
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SLEEP_UNTIL
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SLEEP
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SUSPEND
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_RESTART
```


POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STOP
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_PERIOD
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STOPSELF
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_ID
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STATUS
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SET_PRIORITY
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_RESUME
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SUSPEND_TARGET
POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_DELAYED_START

Definition at line 23 of file syscall.h.

```
{
    POK_SYSCALL_CONSWRITE           = 10,
    POK_SYSCALL_GETTICK             = 20,
    POK_SYSCALL_INT_NUMBER         = 42,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_CREATE      = 50,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SLEEP_UNTIL = 51,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SLEEP       = 52,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SUSPEND     = 53,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_RESTART     = 54,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STOP        = 55,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_PERIOD      = 56,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STOPSELF    = 57,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_ID          = 58,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STATUS      = 59,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SET_PRIORITY = 60,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_RESUME      = 61,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SUSPEND_TARGET = 62,
    //POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_DEADLINE   = 63,
    //POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STATE      = 64,
    POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_DELAYED_START = 65,
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_SAMPLING
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_ID = 101,
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_READ = 102,
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_STATUS = 103,
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_WRITE = 104,
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_CREATE = 105,
#endif
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_QUEUEING
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_CREATE = 110,
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_SEND = 111,
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_RECEIVE = 112,
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_ID = 113,
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_STATUS = 114,
#endif
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_VIRTUAL
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_VIRTUAL_CREATE = 150,
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_VIRTUAL_NB_DESTINATIONS = 151,
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_VIRTUAL_DESTINATION = 152,
    POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_VIRTUAL_GET_GLOBAL = 153,
#endif
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_LOCKOBJECTS || defined (POK_NEEDS_MUTEXES) || defined (POK_NEEDS_SEMAPHORES) || defined (POK_NEEDS_EVENTS) || defined (POK_NEEDS_BUFFERS) || defined (POK_NEEDS_BLACKBOARDS)
```

```

    POK_SYSCALL_LOCKOBJ_CREATE           = 201,
    POK_SYSCALL_LOCKOBJ_OPERATION       = 202,
#endif
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_ERROR_HANDLING
    POK_SYSCALL_ERROR_HANDLER_CREATE    = 301,
    POK_SYSCALL_ERROR_HANDLER_SET_READY = 302,
    POK_SYSCALL_ERROR_RAISE_APPLICATION_ERROR = 303,
    POK_SYSCALL_ERROR_GET               = 304,
#endif
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PARTITIONS
    POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_SET_MODE      = 404,
    POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_ID        = 405,
    POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_PERIOD    = 406,
    POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_DURATION  = 407,
    POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_LOCK_LEVEL = 408,
    POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_OPERATING_MODE = 409,
    POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_START_CONDITION = 410,
#endif
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_IO
    POK_SYSCALL_INB                     = 501,
    POK_SYSCALL_OUTB                    = 502,
#endif
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PCI
    POK_SYSCALL_PCI_REGISTER            = 601,
#endif
} pok_syscall_id_t;

```

4.95.3 Function Documentation

4.95.3.1 `pok_ret_t pok_core_syscall (const pok_syscall_id_t syscall_id, const pok_syscall_args_t * args, const pok_syscall_info_t * infos)`

Function that performs the syscall. It is called by the architecture interruption handler.

Parameters

<i>syscall_id</i>	This param correspond to the syscal which should be performed. The list of available syscalls is available in the definition of the <code>pok_syscall_id_t</code> type
<i>args</i>	Arguments of the syscall. It corresponds to data useful to perform the syscall.
<i>infos</i>	Informations about the syscall: which partition/thread initiates the syscall, etc ...

Returns

Returns an error code, which is defined in [include/errno.h](#)

Here is the default syscall handler. In this case, the syscall ID was not properly identified and thus, we should return an error. If error management is activated, we raise an error in kernel of partitions, calling the error handler.

Definition at line 40 of file `syscall.c`.

```
{
```

```
    switch (syscall_id)
    {
#if defined (POK_NEEDS_CONSOLE) || defined (POK_NEEDS_DEBUG)
        case POK_SYSCALL_CONSWRITE:
            POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->base_addr
            )
            if (pok_cons_write ((const char*)args->arg1 + infos->base_addr, args->
            arg2))
            {
                return POK_ERRNO_OK;
            }
            else
            {
                return POK_ERRNO_EINVAL;
            }
            break;
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_VIRTUAL
        case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_VIRTUAL_CREATE:
            POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->base_addr
            )
            POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
            base_addr)
            return pok_port_virtual_id ( (char*) (args->arg1 + infos->base_addr),
            (pok_port_id_t*) (args->arg2 + infos->base_addr));
            break;

        case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_VIRTUAL_NB_DESTINATIONS:
            POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
            base_addr)
            return pok_port_virtual_nb_destinations ( (pok_port_id_t) (args->arg1)
            , (uint32_t*) (args->arg2 + infos->base_addr));
            break;

        case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_VIRTUAL_DESTINATION:
            POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, ((void*) args->arg3)+infos->
            base_addr)
            return pok_port_virtual_destination ( (pok_port_id_t) (args->arg1), (
            uint32_t) (args->arg2), (uint32_t*) (args->arg3 + infos->base_addr));
            break;

        case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_VIRTUAL_GET_GLOBAL:
            POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, (void*) (args->arg2 + infos->
            >base_addr))
            return pok_port_virtual_get_global ((pok_port_id_t) (args->arg1), (
            pok_port_id_t*) (args->arg2 + infos->base_addr));
            break;
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_GETTICK
        case POK_SYSCALL_GETTICK:
            POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->base_addr
            )
            return pok_gettick_by_pointer ((uint64_t*) (args->arg1 + infos->
            base_addr));
            break;
#endif

        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_CREATE:
            return pok_partition_thread_create ((uint32_t*) (args->arg1 +
```

```

        infos->base_addr),
        (pok_thread_attr_t*) (args->arg2 +
        infos->base_addr),
        (uint8_t)
        infos->
partition);
        break;
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_THREAD_SLEEP
        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SLEEP:
            return pok_thread_sleep (args->arg1);
            break;
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_THREAD_SLEEP_UNTIL
        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SLEEP_UNTIL:
            return pok_thread_sleep_until (args->arg1);
            break;
#endif

        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_PERIOD:
            return pok_sched_end_period ();
            break;

#ifdef defined (POK_NEEDS_THREAD_SUSPEND) || defined (POK_NEEDS_ERROR_HANDLING)
        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SUSPEND:
            return pok_thread_suspend ();
            break;
#endif

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_THREAD_ID
        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_ID:
            return pok_sched_get_current ((uint32_t*) (args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr));
            break;
#endif

        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STATUS:
            return pok_thread_get_status (args->arg1, (pok_thread_attr_t*) (
args->arg2 + infos->base_addr));
            break;

        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_DELAYED_START:
            return pok_thread_delayed_start (args->arg1, args->arg2);
            break;
        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SET_PRIORITY:
            return pok_thread_set_priority (args->arg1, args->arg2);
            break;

        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_RESUME:
            return pok_thread_resume (args->arg1);
            break;
        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_SUSPEND_TARGET:
            return pok_thread_suspend_target (args->arg1);
            break;

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_ERROR_HANDLING

        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_RESTART:
            return pok_partition_restart_thread (args->arg1);
            break;

        case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STOP:
            return pok_partition_stop_thread (args->arg1);

```

```
        break;

    case POK_SYSCALL_THREAD_STOPSELF:
        pok_sched_stop_self ();
        return POK_ERRNO_OK;
        break;

#endif

#ifndef POK_NEEDS_PARTITIONS
    case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_SET_MODE:
        return pok_partition_set_mode_current ((pok_partition_mode_t)args->arg1
        );
        break;
    case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_ID:
        return pok_current_partition_get_id ((uint8_t*)(args->arg1 + infos->
        base_addr));
        break;
    case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_PERIOD:
        return pok_current_partition_get_period ((uint64_t*)(args->arg1 + infos
        ->base_addr));
        break;
    case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_DURATION:
        return pok_current_partition_get_duration ((uint64_t*)(args->arg1 +
        infos->base_addr));
        break;
    case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_LOCK_LEVEL:
        return pok_current_partition_get_lock_level ((uint32_t*)(args->arg1 +
        infos->base_addr));
        break;
    case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_OPERATING_MODE:
        return pok_current_partition_get_operating_mode ((pok_partition_mode_t*
        )(args->arg1 + infos->base_addr));
        break;
    case POK_SYSCALL_PARTITION_GET_START_CONDITION:
        return pok_current_partition_get_start_condition ((
        pok_start_condition_t*)(args->arg1 + infos->base_addr));
        break;
#endif

#ifndef POK_NEEDS_ERROR_HANDLING
    case POK_SYSCALL_ERROR_HANDLER_CREATE:
        return pok_error_thread_create (args->arg1 , (void*) (args->arg2));
        break;

    case POK_SYSCALL_ERROR_RAISE_APPLICATION_ERROR:
        POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->base_addr
        )
        pok_error_raise_application_error ((char*) (args->arg1 + infos->
        base_addr), args->arg2);
        return POK_ERRNO_OK;
        break;

    case POK_SYSCALL_ERROR_GET:
        return pok_error_get ((pok_error_status_t*) (args->arg1 + infos->
        base_addr));
        break;
#endif

    /* Middleware syscalls */
#ifndef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_SAMPLING
    case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_CREATE:
```

```

        POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg5 + infos->base_addr
    )
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr)
    return pok_port_sampling_create ((char*)(args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr),
                                   (pok_port_size_t) args->arg2,
                                   (pok_port_direction_t) args->arg3,
                                   (uint64_t) args->arg4,
                                   (pok_port_id_t*) (args->arg5 + infos-
>base_addr));
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_WRITE:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)

    return pok_port_sampling_write ((const pok_port_id_t)args->arg1,
                                   (const void*) ((void*)args->arg2 +
infos->base_addr),
                                   (const uint8_t) args->arg3);
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_READ:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg4 + infos->
base_addr)
    return pok_port_sampling_read ((const pok_port_id_t)args->arg1,
                                   (void*) args->arg2 + infos->base_addr,
                                   (pok_port_size_t*) (args->arg3 + infos->
base_addr),
                                   (bool_t*) (args->arg4 + infos->base_addr
));
    break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_ID:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr)
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)
    return pok_port_sampling_id ((char*)(args->arg1 + infos->base_addr),
                                 (pok_port_id_t*) (args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr));
    break;

#ifdef POK_GENERATED_CODE
case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_SAMPLING_STATUS:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2+infos->base_addr)
    return pok_port_sampling_status ((const pok_port_id_t)args->arg1,
                                     (pok_port_sampling_status_t*) (args->
arg2 + infos->base_addr));
    break;
#endif /* POK_GENERATED_CODE */
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_SAMPLING */

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_QUEUEING
case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_CREATE:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->base_addr
    )
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg5 + infos->

```

```

    base_addr)
        return pok_port_queueing_create ((char*)
args->arg1 + infos->base_addr),
                                (pok_port_size_t)
                                args
->arg2,
                                (pok_port_direction_t)
                                args
->arg3,
                                (pok_port_queueing_discipline_t)
                                args
->arg4,
                                (pok_port_id_t*)
                                (
args->arg5 + infos->base_addr));
        break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_SEND:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)
        return pok_port_queueing_send ((const pok_port_id_t)
args
->arg1,
                                (const void*)
                                ((
void*)args->arg2 + infos->base_addr),
                                (const uint8_t)
                                (
args->arg3),
                                (const uint64_t)
                                args
->arg4);
        break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_RECEIVE:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg4 + infos->
base_addr)
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg5 + infos->
base_addr)
        return pok_port_queueing_receive ((const pok_port_id_t)
args->arg1,
                                (uint64_t)
                                args->arg2,
                                (pok_port_size_t)
                                args->arg3,
                                (void*)
                                ((void*)args-
>arg4 + infos->base_addr),
                                (pok_port_size_t*)
                                (args->arg5 +
infos->base_addr));
        break;

case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_ID:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr)
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)
        return pok_port_queueing_id ((char*)
                                (args->arg1 + infos->
base_addr),
                                (pok_port_id_t*)
                                (args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr));
        break;

#ifdef POK_GENERATED_CODE
case POK_SYSCALL_MIDDLEWARE_QUEUEING_STATUS:
    POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->base_addr
)
        return pok_port_queueing_status
args->arg1,
                                ((const pok_port_id_t)
                                (pok_port_queueing_status_t*)
                                (
args->arg2 + infos->base_addr));
        break;
#endif
#endif /* POK_NEEDS_PORTS_QUEUEING */

```

```

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_LOCKOBJECTS
    case POK_SYSCALL_LOCKOBJ_CREATE:
        POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2+infos->base_addr)
        POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1+infos->base_addr)
        return pok_lockobj_partition_create ((pok_lockobj_id_t*) (args->
arg1 + infos->base_addr),
                                           (pok_lockobj_attr_t*) (args->
arg2 + infos->base_addr));
        break;

    case POK_SYSCALL_LOCKOBJ_OPERATION:
        if (args->arg2 == NULL)
        {
            return pok_lockobj_partition_wrapper ((const uint8_t) args->arg1,
NULL);
        }
        else
        {
            POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg2 + infos->
base_addr)
            return pok_lockobj_partition_wrapper ((const uint8_t) args->arg1,
(pok_lockobj_lockattr_t*) (
args->arg2 + infos->base_addr));
        }
        break;
#endif /* POK_NEEDS_LOCKOBJECTS */

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_IO
    case POK_SYSCALL_INB:
        if ((args->arg1 < pok_partitions[infos->partition].io_min) ||
            (args->arg1 > pok_partitions[infos->partition].io_max))
        {
            return -POK_ERRNO_EPERM;
        }
        else
        {
            return inb((unsigned short) args->arg1);
        }
        break;

    case POK_SYSCALL_OUTB:
        if ((args->arg1 < pok_partitions[infos->partition].io_min) ||
            (args->arg1 > pok_partitions[infos->partition].io_max))
        {
            return -POK_ERRNO_EPERM;
        }
        else
        {
            outb((unsigned short) args->arg1, (unsigned char) args->arg2);
            return POK_ERRNO_OK;
        }
        break;
#endif /* POK_NEEDS_IO */

#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PCI
    case POK_SYSCALL_PCI_REGISTER:
        POK_CHECK_PTR_OR_RETURN(infos->partition, args->arg1 + infos->base_addr)
        return pci_register((void*)args->arg1 + infos->base_addr, infos->
partition);
        break;
#endif /* POK_NEEDS_PCI */

```



```
        default:
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_ERROR_HANDLING
        pok_error_declare (POK_ERROR_KIND_ILLEGAL_REQUEST);
        pok_sched_activate_error_thread ();
#else
        #ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
        printf ("Tried to use syscall %d\n", syscall_id);
        #endif
        POK_FATAL ("Unknown syscall");
#endif
    }
    break;
}

return POK_ERRNO_EINVAL;
}
```

4.95.3.2 pok_ret_t pok_syscall_init ()

Init system calls

Definition at line 83 of file syscalls.c.

```
{
    pok_idt_set_gate (POK_SYSCALL_INT_NUMBER,
                    GDT_CORE_CODE_SEGMENT << 3,
                    (uint32_t) syscall_gate,
                    IDTE_INTERRUPT,
                    3);

    return (POK_ERRNO_OK);
}
```

4.96 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/core/time.h File Reference

4.97 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/dependencies.h File Reference

4.98 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/elf.h File - Reference

Data Structures

- struct [Elf32_Ehdr](#)
- struct [Elf32_Phdr](#)

Defines

- `#define EI_NIDENT` (16)

Typedefs

- typedef `uint16_t Elf32_Half`
- typedef `uint32_t Elf32_Word`
- typedef `uint32_t Elf32_Off`
- typedef `uint32_t Elf32_Addr`

4.98.1 Define Documentation

4.98.1.1 `#define EI_NIDENT` (16)

Definition at line 26 of file elf.h.

4.98.2 Typedef Documentation

4.98.2.1 typedef `uint32_t Elf32_Addr`

Definition at line 24 of file elf.h.

4.98.2.2 typedef `uint16_t Elf32_Half`

Definition at line 21 of file elf.h.

4.98.2.3 typedef `uint32_t Elf32_Off`

Definition at line 23 of file elf.h.

4.98.2.4 typedef `uint32_t Elf32_Word`

Definition at line 22 of file elf.h.

4.99 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/errno.h` - File Reference

Enumerations

- enum `pok_ret_t` { `POK_ERRNO_OK` = 0, `POK_ERRNO_EINVAL` = 1, `POK_ERRNO_UNAVAILABLE` = 2, `POK_ERRNO_PARAM` = 3, `POK_ERRNO_TOOM-`

4.99 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/errno.h File Reference 97

ANY = 5, POK_ERRNO_EPERM = 6, POK_ERRNO_EXISTS = 7, POK_ERRNO_ERANGE = 8, POK_ERRNO_EDOM = 9, POK_ERRNO_HUGE_VAL = 10, POK_ERRNO_EFAULT = 11, POK_ERRNO_THREAD = 49, POK_ERRNO_THREADATTR = 50, POK_ERRNO_TIME = 100, POK_ERRNO_PARTITION_ATTR = 200, POK_ERRNO_PORT = 301, POK_ERRNO_NOTFOUND = 302, POK_ERRNO_DIRECTION = 303, POK_ERRNO_SIZE = 304, POK_ERRNO_DISCIPLINE = 305, POK_ERRNO_PORTPART = 307, POK_ERRNO_EMPTY = 308, POK_ERRNO_KIND = 309, POK_ERRNO_FULL = 311, POK_ERRNO_READY = 310, POK_ERRNO_TIMEOUT = 250, POK_ERRNO_MODE = 251, POK_ERRNO_LOCKOBJ_UNAVAILABLE = 500, POK_ERRNO_LOCKOBJ_NOTREADY = 501, POK_ERRNO_LOCKOBJ_KIND = 502, POK_ERRNO_LOCKOBJ_POLICY = 503, POK_ERRNO_PARTITION_MODE = 601, POK_ERRNO_PARTITION = 401 }

4.99.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

4.99.1.1 enum pok_ret_t

Enumerator:

POK_ERRNO_OK
POK_ERRNO_EINVAL
POK_ERRNO_UNAVAILABLE
POK_ERRNO_PARAM
POK_ERRNO_TOOMANY
POK_ERRNO_EPERM
POK_ERRNO_EXISTS
POK_ERRNO_ERANGE
POK_ERRNO_EDOM
POK_ERRNO_HUGE_VAL
POK_ERRNO_EFAULT
POK_ERRNO_THREAD
POK_ERRNO_THREADATTR
POK_ERRNO_TIME
POK_ERRNO_PARTITION_ATTR
POK_ERRNO_PORT
POK_ERRNO_NOTFOUND
POK_ERRNO_DIRECTION
POK_ERRNO_SIZE
POK_ERRNO_DISCIPLINE
POK_ERRNO_PORTPART
POK_ERRNO_EMPTY

POK_ERRNO_KIND
POK_ERRNO_FULL
POK_ERRNO_READY
POK_ERRNO_TIMEOUT
POK_ERRNO_MODE
POK_ERRNO_LOCKOBJ_UNAVAILABLE
POK_ERRNO_LOCKOBJ_NOTREADY
POK_ERRNO_LOCKOBJ_KIND
POK_ERRNO_LOCKOBJ_POLICY
POK_ERRNO_PARTITION_MODE
POK_ERRNO_PARTITION

Definition at line 21 of file errno.h.

```

{
    POK_ERRNO_OK = 0,
    POK_ERRNO_EINVAL = 1,

    POK_ERRNO_UNAVAILABLE = 2,
    POK_ERRNO_PARAM = 3,

    POK_ERRNO_TOOMANY = 5,
    POK_ERRNO_EPERM = 6,
    POK_ERRNO_EXISTS = 7,

    POK_ERRNO_ERANGE = 8,
    POK_ERRNO_EDOM = 9,
    POK_ERRNO_HUGE_VAL = 10,

    POK_ERRNO_EFAULT = 11,

    POK_ERRNO_THREAD = 49,
    POK_ERRNO_THREADATTR = 50,

    POK_ERRNO_TIME = 100,

    POK_ERRNO_PARTITION_ATTR = 200,

    POK_ERRNO_PORT = 301,
    POK_ERRNO_NOTFOUND = 302,
    POK_ERRNO_DIRECTION = 303,
    POK_ERRNO_SIZE = 304,
    POK_ERRNO_DISCIPLINE = 305,
    POK_ERRNO_PORTPART = 307,
    POK_ERRNO_EMPTY = 308,
    POK_ERRNO_KIND = 309,
    POK_ERRNO_FULL = 311,
    POK_ERRNO_READY = 310,
    POK_ERRNO_TIMEOUT = 250,
    POK_ERRNO_MODE = 251,

    POK_ERRNO_LOCKOBJ_UNAVAILABLE = 500,
    POK_ERRNO_LOCKOBJ_NOTREADY = 501,
    POK_ERRNO_LOCKOBJ_KIND = 502,
    POK_ERRNO_LOCKOBJ_POLICY = 503,

```

4.100 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/libc.h File Reference199

```
        POK_ERRNO_PARTITION_MODE      = 601,  
        POK_ERRNO_PARTITION          = 401  
} pok_ret_t;
```

4.100 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/libc.h - File Reference

```
#include <types.h>
```

Functions

- void * [memcpy](#) (void *to, const void *from, [size_t](#) n)
- void * [memset](#) (void *dest, unsigned char val, [size_t](#) count)
- int [strlen](#) (const char *str)
- int [strcmp](#) (const char *s1, const char *s2)
- int [strncmp](#) (const char *s1, const char *s2, [size_t](#) size)

4.100.1 Function Documentation

4.100.1.1 void* memcpy (void * to, const void * from, size_t n)

Definition at line 20 of file memcpy.c.

```
{  
#ifdef __i386__  
    int d0;  
    int d1;  
    int d2;  
  
    __asm__ __volatile__(  
        "rep ; movsl\n\t"  
        "testb $2,%b4\n\t"  
        "je 1f\n\t"  
        "movsw\n\t"  
        "1:\ttestb $1,%b4\n\t"  
        "je 2f\n\t"  
        "movsb\n\t"  
        "2:"  
        : "=&c" (d0), "=&D" (d1), "=&S" (d2)  
        : "0" (n/4), "q" (n), "1" ((long) to), "2" ((long) from)  
        : "memory");  
#else  
    char *cto = (char *)to;  
    const char *cfrom = (const char *)from;  
  
    for (; n > 0; n--)  
    {  
        *cto++ = *cfrom++;  
    }  
}
```

```
#endif
    return (to);
}
```

4.100.1.2 void* `memset` (void * *dest*, unsigned char *val*, size_t *count*)

4.100.1.3 int `strcmp` (const char * *s1*, const char * *s2*)

4.100.1.4 int `strlen` (const char * *str*)

4.100.1.5 int `strncmp` (const char * *s1*, const char * *s2*, size_t *size*)

4.101 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/middleware/port.h File Reference

Describe queueing and sampling ports structures.

```
#include <types.h> #include <errno.h> #include <core/lockobj.-  
h>
```

Data Structures

- struct [pok_port_t](#)

Defines

- #define [POK_PORT_MAX_SIZE](#) 512

Typedefs

- typedef [pok_queueing_discipline_t](#) [pok_port_queueing_discipline_t](#)

Enumerations

- enum [pok_port_queueing_disciplines_t](#) { [POK_PORT_QUEUEING_DISCIPLINE_FIFO](#) = 1, [POK_PORT_QUEUEING_DISCIPLINE_PRIORITY](#) = 2 }
- enum [pok_port_directions_t](#) { [POK_PORT_DIRECTION_IN](#) = 1, [POK_PORT_DIRECTION_OUT](#) = 2 }
- enum [pok_port_kinds_t](#) { [POK_PORT_KIND_QUEUEING](#) = 1, [POK_PORT_KIND_SAMPLING](#) = 2, [POK_PORT_KIND_INVALID](#) = 10 }

4.101.1 Detailed Description

Describe queueing and sampling ports structures.

Date

2008-2009

Author

Julien Delange

Definition in file [port.h](#).

4.101.2 Define Documentation

4.101.2.1 #define POK_PORT_MAX_SIZE 512

Definition at line 31 of file port.h.

4.101.3 Typedef Documentation

4.101.3.1 typedef pok_queueing_discipline_t pok_port_queueing_discipline_t

Definition at line 45 of file port.h.

4.101.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

4.101.4.1 enum pok_port_directions_t

Enumerator:

POK_PORT_DIRECTION_IN
POK_PORT_DIRECTION_OUT

Definition at line 39 of file port.h.

```
{
    POK_PORT_DIRECTION_IN    = 1,
    POK_PORT_DIRECTION_OUT  = 2
} pok_port_directions_t;
```

4.101.4.2 enum pok_port_kinds_t

Enumerator:

POK_PORT_KIND_QUEUEING

POK_PORT_KIND_SAMPLING***POK_PORT_KIND_INVALID***

Definition at line 47 of file port.h.

```
{
    POK_PORT_KIND_QUEUEING = 1,
    POK_PORT_KIND_SAMPLING = 2,
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_PORTS_VIRTUAL
    POK_PORT_KIND_VIRTUAL = 2,
#endif
    POK_PORT_KIND_INVALID = 10
} pok_port_kinds_t;
```

4.101.4.3 enum pok_port_queueing_disciplines_t

Enumerator:

POK_PORT_QUEUEING_DISCIPLINE_FIFO***POK_PORT_QUEUEING_DISCIPLINE_PRIORITY***

Definition at line 33 of file port.h.

```
{
    POK_PORT_QUEUEING_DISCIPLINE_FIFO = 1,
    POK_PORT_QUEUEING_DISCIPLINE_PRIORITY = 2
} pok_port_queueing_disciplines_t;
```

**4.102 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/include/middleware/queue.h
File Reference****4.103 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/__udivdi3.c
File Reference****Functions**

- unsigned long long [__udivdi3](#) (unsigned long long num, unsigned long long den)

4.103.1 Function Documentation**4.103.1.1 unsigned long long [__udivdi3](#) (unsigned long long *num*, unsigned long long *den*)**

Definition at line 19 of file [__udivdi3.c](#).

4.104 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/memcpy.c File Reference 203

```
{
#ifdef POK_NEEDS_DEBUG
    unsigned long long quot, qbit;

    quot = 0;
    qbit = 1;

    if (den == 0)
    {
        return 0;
    }

    while ((long long) den >= 0)
    {
        den <<= 1;
        qbit <<= 1;
    }

    while (qbit)
    {
        if (den <= num)
        {
            num -= den;
            quot += qbit;
        }
        den >>= 1;
        qbit >>= 1;
    }

    return quot;
#else
    (void) num;
    (void) den;
    return 0;
#endif
}
```

4.104 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/memcpy.c - File Reference

```
#include <libc.h>
```

Functions

- void * [memcpy](#) (void *to, const void *from, [size_t](#) n)

4.104.1 Function Documentation

4.104.1.1 void* memcpy (void * to, const void * from, size_t n)

Definition at line 20 of file memcpy.c.

```
{
```

```

#ifdef __i386__
int d0;
int d1;
int d2;

__asm__ __volatile__(
    "rep ; movsl\n\t"
    "testb $2,%b4\n\t"
    "je 1f\n\t"
    "movsw\n\t"
    "1:\ttestb $1,%b4\n\t"
    "je 2f\n\t"
    "movsb\n\t"
    "2:"
    : "=&c" (d0), "=&D" (d1), "=&S" (d2)
    : "0" (n/4), "q" (n), "1" ((long) to), "2" ((long) from)
    : "memory");
#else
char *cto = (char *)to;
const char *cfrom = (const char *)from;

for (; n > 0; n--)
{
    *cto++ = *cfrom++;
}
#endif
return (to);
}

```

4.105 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/memset.c - File Reference

```
#include <libc.h>
```

Functions

- [__attribute__](#) ((weak))

4.105.1 Function Documentation

4.105.1.1 [__attribute__](#) (weak)

Definition at line 20 of file `memset.c`.

```

{
    unsigned char *d = (unsigned char *) dest;

    while (count--)
    {
        *d++ = val;
    }

    return dest;
}

```

4.106 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/printf.c File Reference 205

}

4.106 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/printf.c File - Reference

4.107 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/strcmp.c File Reference

4.108 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/libc/strlen.c File - Reference

4.109 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portcreate.c File Reference

4.110 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portflushall.c File Reference

Flush the ports and send the data of IN ports to OUT ports.

4.110.1 Detailed Description

Flush the ports and send the data of IN ports to OUT ports.

Date

2008-2009

Author

Julien Delange
Laurent Lec

Definition in file [portflushall.c](#).

4.111 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portinit.c File Reference

- 4.112 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingcreate.c`
File Reference
- 4.113 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingid.c`
File Reference
- 4.114 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingreceive.c`
File Reference
- 4.115 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingsend.c`
File Reference
- 4.116 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portqueueingstatus.c`
File Reference
- 4.117 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingcreate.c`
File Reference
- 4.118 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingid.c`
File Reference
- 4.119 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingread.c`
File Reference
- 4.120 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingstatus.c`
File Reference
- 4.121 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portsamplingwrite.c`
File Reference

Send data on a sampling port.

4.121.1 Detailed Description

Send data on a sampling port.

4.122 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portutils.c File Reference

207

Author

Julien Delange

Date

2008-2009

Definition in file [portsamplingwrite.c](#).

4.122 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portutils.c File Reference

Various functions for ports management.

4.122.1 Detailed Description

Various functions for ports management.

Date

2008-2009

Author

Julien Delange

Definition in file [portutils.c](#).

4.123 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portvirtualdestination.c File Reference

4.124 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portvirtualgetglobal.c File Reference

4.125 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portvirtualid.c File Reference

4.126 /home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/portvirtualnbdestinations.c File Reference

4.127 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/queueinit.c`
File Reference

4.128 `/home/jaouen/pok_official/pok/trunk/kernel/middleware/ressources.c`
File Reference